CATALOGUE

OF THE

PLANTS OF KUMAON

AND OF THE ADJACENT PORTIONS

OF

GARHWAL AND TIBET

BASED ON THE COLLECTIONS MADE BY

STRACHEY AND WINTERBOTTOM

DURING THE YEARS 1846 TO 1849

AND ON THE CATALOGUE ORIGINALLY PREPARED IN 1852

BY

Lt.-Genl. SIR RICHARD STRACHEY

G.C.S.I., F.R.S., F.L.S., ETC.

REVISED AND SUPPLEMENTED

BY

J. F. DUTHIE, B.A., F.L.S.

ASSISTANT FOR INDIA AT THE ROYAL HERBARIUM, KEW

LONDON

LOVELL REEVE & CO., LIMITED

Publishers to the Home, Colonial, and Indian Governments

6 Henrietta Street, Covent Garden

1906

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GILBERT AND RIVINGTON LTD.,
ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL, E.C.

INTRODUCTION.

THE Strachey and Winterbottom collections, on which this Catalogue is based, were made between the years 1846-49 within the province of Kumaon and in adjoining parts of Garhwál and Tibet. This portion of the Western Himalaya is situated between the Nepal frontier on the East and the Bhágirathi or Eastern branch of the Ganges River on the West. Its area (excluding the Tibetan portion) amounts approximately to 11,500 square miles.

Very little was known regarding the flora of Kumaon until about sixty years ago, when Lieut. (now Sir Richard) Strachey commenced his scientific survey of the mountain ranges westward of Nepal, and afterwards, in 1848, undertook an extensive journey with Mr. J. E. Winterbottom to the Rakas-tál and Manasowar lakes in Tibet. It was on the latter occasion that a large proportion of the plants contained in what is generally known as the 'Strachey and Winterbottom Herbarium' were collected. "The collection," as Sir R. Strachey informs us, "was principally made along a line extending through the province of Kumaon, across the Himalaya in a direction generally perpendicular to that of the ranges of mountain of which the chain consists, over a distance of some eighty or ninety English miles. The region traversed passes from South-West to North-East, commencing in the plain of Rohilkhand at an elevation of about 1,000 ft. above the sea-level, through the snowy ranges, following for the most part the customary routes, and terminating in the Tibetan plateau at an altitude of between 14,000 and 15,000 ft. on the upper course of the river Sutlej."[1]

Sir R. Strachey acknowledges the great assistance he had received in forming the collections from the late Colonel Madden, who resided for many years at Almora, the chief town in Kumaon, and has contributed to botanical literature several papers containing accounts of his journeys in this province.[2] He equally

[1] A detailed account by Sir R. Strachey of this very interesting journey will be found in the Journ. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. xv (1900). See also a valuable paper by Mr. W. B. Hemsley on "The Flora of Tibet or High Asia," published in Journ. Linn. Soc. xxxv. (1902).

[2] See especially "Brief Observations on some of the Pines and other Coniferous Trees of the Northern Himalaya," in Journ. Agri. and Hort. Soc. of India, vol. iv. (1845), and vol. vii. (1850). "The Turaee and Outer Mountains of Kumaon," in Journ. As. Soc. Beng. vol. xvii. (1848), and vol. xviii. (1849).

desires to recognize the continued assistance afforded to him in the preparation of the Catalogue by Sir J. D. Hooker, Mr. C. B. Clarke, and the late Mr. C. W. Hope; also Mr. C. H. Wright and other members of the Kew Herbarium staff.

The herbarium, which included over 2,000 species, was distributed in 1852-53 to the Hookerian Herbarium, the British Museum, the Linnean Society, and to some foreign museums, carefully ticketed with notes of the locality and elevation at which the specimens were found. A provisionally named catalogue, prepared by Sir R. Strachey, was printed and copies were sent to the herbaria to which sets of the plants had been presented.[1]

The original Catalogue of the Strachey and Winterbottom collections, as drawn up by Sir R. Strachey, was reprinted and first published in 1882 in Atkinson's Gazetteer of the Himalayan districts of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. The manuscript of the present Catalogue, which may be regarded as the second edition, was made over to me by Sir Richard Strachey about two years ago for final revision. The form originally given to it (which has been retained) was designed rather to assist in recognizing the plants than to afford a scientific enumeration of them. The arrangement of the Orders, Genera and Species of the Flowering Plants is in accordance with that adopted in Sir Joseph Hooker's "Flora of British India." The ferns were named and arranged by the late Mr. C. W. Hope; the Hepaticeæ and mosses were undertaken by Mr. C. H. Wright, following the plan adopted by Mr. W. Mitten in his paper published in the Journal of the Linnean Society, vol. v. (1859). The lichens were named by Mr. Churchill Babington at about the same time, and have not since been revised. Neither fungi nor algæ were collected.

When the Catalogue was published in 1882 only two volumes and a portion of vol. iii. of the "Flora of British India" had appeared; and as thirty-four years have elapsed since the latter work was commenced, it is not surprising to find in the new list considerable alterations in nomenclature. For the benefit of those who may wish to verify in some of the new names the identifications of many of the discarded names of the old catalogue, an alphabetically arranged list of equivalents has been prepared, and will be found on pages 248-261, immediately preceding the Index to the Orders and Genera.

In addition to the species which constituted the original S. and W. Herbarium, this Catalogue contains the results of previous and subsequent botanical exploration extending from the time of Wallich, Royle, Falconer, Blinkworth, Jacquemont, Edgeworth, Thomson, &c., and up to a comparatively recent period. The additional species are indicated by the names or initials (within

[1] Concerning the S. and W. collections the following passage occurs on page 65 of the Introduction to Hooker and Thomson's "Flora Indica," published in 1855:—"The beautiful preservation of the specimens and the fulness and accuracy with which they are ticketed, renders this herbarium the most valuable for its size that has ever been distributed from India."

brackets) of the collectors or botanists on whose authority they have been included.[1]

Of the more important contributions to our knowledge of the Kumaon flora within recent times should be mentioned the large and valuable collection of plants made by the late Colonel ~~Anderson~~ Davidson, R.E., by whom they were presented to the Saharanpur Herbarium. The plants were collected chiefly in the vicinity of Naini-tál, and amongst them were a few undescribed species. During the summer months of 1883 I explored very carefully the Bhágirathi or Gangotri Valley, also Jumnotri and the upper portion of the Jumna Valley at elevations between 11,000 and 16,000 ft. Also during the three following years (1884-86) I made extensive tours through British Garhwál to N. Kumaon and W. Nepal with my friend Mr. J. R. Reid, who was at that time Chief Secretary to the Government of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. As these expeditions were specially planned to enable us to visit as far as possible unexplored ground, we were able to add very considerably to the known flora of this portion of the Western Himalaya. Some additional novelties were subsequently obtained from that region by means of trained native plant-collectors sent from Saharanpur.

The following table contains a summary of the Orders, Genera, and Species of the Kumaon, Garhwál, and Tibet specimens included in the Catalogue, together with the number of such Orders, Genera, and Species as extend to China and Britain :—

——	Orders.			Genera.			Species.		
	Kumaon.	China.	Britain.	Kumaon.	China.	Britain.	Kumaon.	China.	Britain.
Dicotyledons . . .	115	112	67	773	625	216	1,906	788	158
Gymnosperms . . .	2	2	1	9	8	3	14	5	2
Monocotyledons . . .	20	20	16	201	179	68	752	286	66
Total flowering plants .	137	134*	84	983	812	287	2,672	1,079	226
Ferns	—	—	—	30	29	14	185	93	22
Fern allies	—	—	—	6	6	4	16	13	2
Hepaticæ and mosses . .	—	—	—	50	—	—	120	—	—
Lichens	—	—	—	15	—	—	50	—	—
Total cryptogams . .	—	—	—	101	—	—	371	—	—
Grand total . .	—	—	—	1,084	—	—	3,043	—	—

* The three Kumaon orders not represented in China are :—Ochnaceæ, Moringeæ, and Datisceæ.

[1] T.A.—Dr. Thomas Anderson; B.—Sir Dietrich Brandis; Bl.—Richard Blinkworth (collected in Kumaon for Dr. Wallich); C.—C. B. Clarke; Collett—the late Colonel Sir Henry Collett; D.—Duthie; Dav.—the late Colonel Davidson, who collected largely in the neighbourhood of Naini-tál; E.—the late M. P. Edgeworth; F.—Dr. Hugh Falconer; F.B.I.—*Sir Joseph Hooker's Fl. Brit. Ind.*; J.—Victor Jacquemont; K.—Sir George King; P.W.M.—P. W. Mackinnon (chiefly orchids and ferns); M.—the late Colonel Madden; R.—Dr. J. F. Royle; J.L.S.—Dr. J. Lindsay Stewart; T.—Dr. Thomas Thomson; V.—Major N. Vicary; W.—Dr. Wallich.

The following table gives the ten predominant Orders of flowering plants within the Kumaon area, together with their relative positions in the floras of Simla, the W. Himalaya, the E. Himalaya, British India, and of the whole world. The figures relating to columns 1, 3 and 4, were taken from Sir Joseph Hooker's "Sketch of the Flora of British India,"[1] those relating to column 2, from the late Sir Henry Collett's "Flora Simlensis," and those of column 5, from Mr. Hemsley's Introduction to his Biol. Cent.-America, vol. i. (1888), p. xv.:—

Kumaon with portions of Garhwál and Tibet.	Western Himalaya.	Simla.	Eastern Himalaya	British India.	Whole World.
1. Gramineæ (226) . .	1	1	2	3	5
2. Compositæ (211) . .	2	3	4	7	1
3. Leguminosæ (204) .	3	2	3	2	2
4. Orchideæ (161) . .	7	8	1	1	3
5. Cyperaceæ (99) . .	4	5	5	8	8
6. Labiatæ (97) . .	5	4	—	9	7
7. Rosaceæ (90) . .	9	6	8	—	—
8. Scrophularineæ (77) .	10	7	7	—	10
9. Ranunculaceæ (70) .	6	10	—	—	—
10. Urticaceæ (60) . .	—	9	6	10	—

A list of the Kumaon genera of flowering plants which contain fifteen or more species is given below. Of the remaining 962 Genera there are 530 which contain only a single species:—

1. Polygonum (46).
2. Carex (40).
3. Habenaria (30).
4. Saxifraga (26).
5. Potentilla (25).
6. Gentiana (21).
7. Andropogon (21).
8. Corydalis (20).
9. Astragalus (20).
10. Impatiens (18).
11. Sedum (18).
12. Pedicularis (18).
13. Ficus (18).
14. Senecio (17).
15. Primula (16).
16. Panicum (16).
17. Desmodium (15).
18. Epilobium (15).
19. Saussurea (15).
20. Swertia (15).
21. Dendrobium (15).

Some of the books or pamphlets mentioned below may be found useful in connection with the botany of Kumaon:—

Brandis, Sir D.—Forest Flora of N.W. and C. India (1874).
Collett.—Flora Simlensis (1902) with illustrations.
Don, D.—Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis (1825).
Duthie.—Account of a Botanical tour in Kumaon, in Report on the Government Botanical Garden, Saharanpur, for 1884-85, reprinted in Gard. Chron., vol. xxxi. (1886), pp. 277, 299, 371, 456.
Gamble.—Manual of Indian Timbers (1902).
Hooker, Sir Joseph.—Himalayan Journals, vols. i. and ii. (1854).
" " Flora of British India, vols. i.-vii. (1872-1897).
Hooker f. and Thomson.—Flora Indica, vol. i. (1855).
Jacquemont, Victor.—Voyage dans l'Inde, vol. v. (1841-45).
Kanjilal.—Forest Flora of the School Circle (1901).
King, Sir G.—List of the Plants of Garhwál, Jaunsár-Báwar and the Dehra Dun, in Atkinson's Gaz., N.W. Prov. and Oudh, vol. x. (1882), p. 299.
Madden, Col. E.—See footnote on page iii.
Royle, Dr. J. F.—Illustrations of the Botany of the Himalaya, vols. i. and ii. (1839).

[1] See descriptive volume of "The Indian Empire," in the new edition of the Imperial Gazetteer of India.

Stewart, Dr. J. L.—In Journ. Agri.-Hort. Soc. India, vol. xiii. (1864), pp. 265-334.

Strachey, Capt. R.—Physical Geography of Kumaon and Garhwál, in Journ. R. Geogr. Soc., vol. xxi. (1851), p. 57, with map. See also footnote on page iii.

Watson, Dr. W.—Plants of Kumaon, in Atkinson's Gaz., N.W. Prov. and Oudh, vol. x. (1882), p. 269.

Abbreviations* Explained.

In column 2, under 'Habit of Growth':—

aq.	=	aquatic.	par.	=	parasite.
caud.	=	caudex.	pr.	=	prostrate.
cr.	=	creeping.	Rh.	=	rhizome.
ep.	=	epiphytic.	S. or Sh.	=	shrub.
fl.	=	floating.	Sc.	=	scandent.
H.	=	herb.	T. or Tr.	=	tree.

In the sub-columns, under 'Distribution,' the letters R. D. T. mean that the species was found in the rainy or dry region of the Himalaya or in Tibet, as the case may be. The letters C. and B. are used to indicate the extension eastwards to China and westwards to Britain.

J. F. Duthie.

CATALOGUE

OF

KUMAON PLANTS

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
I. RANUNCULACEÆ.			
1. CLEMATIS.			
1. napaulensis, *DC.*	S. sc.	W.	Dec.
2. montana, *Buch.-Ham.*	S. sc.	W.	Ap. May
3. barbellata, *Edgew.*	S. sc.	Y. Pr.	May
4. grata, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Oct.
5. Gouriana, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Dec.
6. puberula, *Hk. f. & T.*	S. sc.	Y.	Aug.
7. orientalis, *L.*			
var. acutifolia	S. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
8. nutans, *Royle*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	May
9. acuminata, *DC.*			
var. Wallichii	S. sc.		July
10. connata, *DC.*	S. sc.	W. Y.	Aug.
11. Buchananiana, *DC.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Sep.
12. grewiæflora, *DC.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Dec.
2. ANEMONE.			
1. rupicola, *Camb.*	H.	W.	June
2. vitifolia, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W.	July
3. obtusiloba, *D. Don*	H.	W. Bl.	Aug.
4. rivularis, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W. Pr.	Aug.
5. polyanthes, *D. Don*	H.	W.	May
6. elongata, *D. Don*	H.	W.	June
3. THALICTRUM.			
1. elegans, *Wall.*	H.	G. Pr.	June
2. platycarpum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	G. Pr.	July
3. cultratum, *Wall.* (BL.)	H.	G. W.	
4. Chelidonii, *DC.*	H.	Pr.	June
5. neurocarpum, *Royle*	H.	G. W.	July
6. pauciflorum, *Royle*	H.		July
7. virgatum, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
8. alpinum, *L.*	H.	G. W.	Aug.
9. Punduanum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	July
10. saniculæforme, *DC.*	H.	W.	July
11. javanicum, *Blume*	H.	W.	May
12. foliolosum, *DC.*	H.	W. Pr.	July
13. minus, *L.*			
var. fœtidum	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. CALLIANTHEMUM.			
1. cachemirianum, *Camb.*	H.	Y. Pk.	May
5. ADONIS.			
1. æstivalis, *L.* (D.)	H.	Scar.	
2. Chrysocyathus, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Himalaya. Dry.	Tibet	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
	•				C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Gágar Pass .	6-7,000	R.	—•	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Mádhári Pass .	5-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Kota-dun, Kapkot . .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Okimath	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
7. Laptel, Gúgé plain, Niti .	13-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Outer hills . . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál, Rálam . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Almora, &c. . . .	3-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Outer hills . . .	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Rogila . .	10-14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Námik, Rimkim . .	8-15,000	R.	—	T.	C.	—
4. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
5. Pindari, Rimkim . .	10-14,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
6. Chekani-khál . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam Valley . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	8-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Rálam Valley . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Sába	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Pilti, Gori Valley . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Gini	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Pindari, Gúgé . . .	11-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	B.
9. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
13. Niti, Laptel . . .	10-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pindari, Bomprás . .	12-14,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Ganges Valley . . .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Ráj-hoti	15,500	—	D.	T.	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
6. RANUNCULUS.			
1. aquatilis, *L.*			
var. trichophyllus	H. fl.	W. Y.	Aug.
2. Cymbalaria, *Pursh.*	H. cr.	Y.	Sep.
3. pulchellus, *C. A. Mey.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. *var.* sericeus (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
5. lobatus, *Jacquem.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
6. hyperboreus, *Rottb.*	H. cr.	Y.	Sep.
7. *var.* natans	H. fl.	Y.	July
8. *var.* radicans	H. cr.	Y.	
9. affinis, *R. Br.*	H.	Y.	June
10. hirtellus, *Royle*	H.	Y.	June to Aug.
11. sceleratus, *L.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
12. diffusus, *DC.*	H.	Y.	June
13. lætus, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
14. flaccidus, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	May
15. arvensis, *L.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
7. OXYGRAPHIS.			
1. glacialis, *Bunge*	H.	Y.	July
2. polypetala, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	May
8. CALTHA.			
1. palustris, *L.*	H.	Y.	May
9. TROLLIUS.			
1. acaulis, *Lindl.*	H.	Y.	June
2. pumilus, *D. Don*	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. ISOPYRUM.			
1. grandiflorum, *Fisch*	H.	Bl. Or.	July
2. microphyllum, *Royle*	H.	Bl. Or.	June
11. AQUILEGIA.			
1. pubiflora, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	July
2. glauca, *Lindl.*	H.	Pr.	June
12. DELPHINIUM.			
1. denudatum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	June
2. cœruleum, *Jacq.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. elatum, *Linn.*			
var. ranunculifolium	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. grandiflorum, *Linn.* (*D.*)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
5. vestitum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Oct.
6. cashmirianum, *Royle*	H.	Bl. Grey	Aug.
7. Brunonianum, *Royle*	H.	Bl. Grey	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	•				C.	B.
1. Burphu, Gúgé . .	11-15,500	—	D.•	T.	C.	B.
2. Gúgé Valleys . . .	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
3. Bomprás, Niti Pass .	14-17,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
4. Gangotri . . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Niti Pass, Topidhunga, Burphu, Gúgé . .	11-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
6. Topidhunga . .	14-15,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
7. Kyungar Pass . .	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Kulhára	11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Láhur, Barjikáng Pass .	7-12,700	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Outer ranges . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
12. Láhur, Jágesar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Outer ranges . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Láhur	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Almora, &c. . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	—
1. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Champwa, &c. . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass, &c. . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Kulhára . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Barjikáng Pass . .	13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Topidhunga, Niti . .	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Pindari	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tal, &c. . . .	7,500	—	—	—	—	—
2. Patharkori . . .	10-11,000	—	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Laptel, Gúgé . . .	12-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	—
3. Rálam Valley . . .	9,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Darma, Byáns . .	11-14,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
5. Dhanpur, Tola . .	9-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Barjikáng Pass, &c. . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Shelshel, Gothing, &c. .	14,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
8. densiflorum, *Duthie* (*D*)	H.	Pr. W.	Aug.
13. ACONITUM.			
1. læve, *Royle*	H.	Bl.	May
2. Balfourii, *Stapf.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. violaceum, *Jacq.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. heterophyllum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	July
14. ACTÆA.			
1. spicata, *Linn.*	H.	W.	May
15. CIMICIFUGA.			
1. fœtida, *Linn.* (D.)	H.	Y.	June-Sep.
16. PÆONIA.			
1. emodi, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
II. MAGNOLIACEÆ.			
1. MICHELIA.			
1. Kisopa, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	W.	May
2. SCHIZANDRA.			
1. grandiflora, *Hk. f. & T.*	S.sc.	Y.	May
2. propinqua, *Hk. f. & T.*	S.sc.	W.	June
III. ANONACEÆ.			
1. ANONA.			
1. squamosa, *Linn.* (B.)	Tr.	G. Y.	Apr.
2. MILIUSA.			
1. velutina, *Hk. f. & T.*	Tr.	G. Y.	Apr.
IV. MENISPERMACEÆ.			
1. TINOSPORA.			
1. cordifolia, *Miers* (W.)	S.sc.	Y.	—
2. COCCULUS.			
1. laurifolius, *DC.*	Tr.	Y. G.	Mar.
2. villosus, *DC.* (B.)	S.sc.	Y. G.	—
3. STEPHANIA.			
1. elegans, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.sc.	Pr.	June

Locality.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
8. Barjikáng P., Rálam P., Lebung P.	14-17,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass, &c. . .	8-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass .	12-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Milam, Laptel, Barjikáng P.	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
4. Pindari, Milam . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kulhára	9-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Byáns	8-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Gágar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, Shaidevi . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar (naturalized) .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer ranges . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer ranges . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Káthi, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. rotunda, *Lour*	H.sc.	Gr. Y.	May
4. CISSAMPELOS.			
1. Pareira, *Linn.*	S.sc.	Gr. Y.	May
V. BERBERIDEÆ.			
1. HOLBŒLLIA.			
1. latifolia, *Wall.*	S.sc.	Pr.	Apr.
2. *var* angustifolia	S.sc.	Pr.	Apr.
2. BERBERIS.			
1. nepalensis, *Spreng.*	S.	Y.	Feb.
2. vulgaris, *L.*	S.	Y.	May, June
3. brachybotrys, *Edgew.*	S.	Y.	May
4. umbellata, *Wall.*	S.	Y.	May
5. garhwalensis, *C. K. Schn.* (D.)	S.	Y.	May
6. Chitria, *Lindl.*	S.	Y.	May
7. coriaria, *Royle*	S.	Y.	May
8. Lycium, *Royle*	S.	Y.	Apr.
9. asiatica, *Roxb.*	S.	Y.	Mar.
10. kumaonensis, *C. K. Schn.* (D.)	S.	Y.	Aug.
11. Jæschkeana, *C. K. Schn.*	S.	Y.	May
3. PODOPHYLLUM.			
1. emodi, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
VI. NYMPHÆACEÆ.			
1. NELUMBIUM.			
1. speciosum, Willd.	H.	W.	Aug.
VII. PAPAVERACEÆ.			
1. PAPAVER.			
1. dubium, *L.*			
var. glabrum	H.	R.	Mar.
2. somniferum, *L.*	H.	W.	Feb.
2. ARGEMONE.			
1. mexicana, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
3. MECONOPSIS.			
1. aculeata, *Royle*	H.	Bl.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora, Bágesar . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Shámkhet, &c. . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Binsar, &c. . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Garhwál and Kumaon .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Bampa, Pindari . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Dwáli	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rishkin, Milam . .	10-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Binsar, Naini-tál, &c. .	6-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Dwáli, Námik, &c. . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Rámri, Nandákni, &c. .	3-9,500	R.		—	—	—
9. Almora, &c. . . .	2-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Garbyáng in Káli V. .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
11. Rámri, Byáns . . .	9-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pindari	10,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B
					C.	—
1. Bhim-tál . . .	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
					—	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar (naturalized) .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Barjikáng, Niti . .	11-12,500	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. robusta, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y. Pr.	Aug.
4. CHELIDONIUM.			
1. Dicranostigma, *Prain.*	H.	Y.	June
VIII. FUMARIACEÆ.			
1. HYPECOUM.			
1. leptocarpum, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. DICENTRA.			
1. Roylei, *Hk. f. & T.* (R.)	H.	Y. Pr.	—
2. Macrocapnos, *Prain.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. CORYDALIS.			
1. diphylla, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	June
2. cachemiriana, *Royle*	H.	Bl.	May
3. lathyroides, *Prain* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. crithmifolia, *Royle* (D.)	H.	Y. Pr.	July
5. Boweri, *Hemsl.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. Casimiriana, *Duthie & Prain* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. longipes, *DC.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. cornuta, *Royle*	H.	Y.	July
9. ramosa, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	July
10. *var.* vaginans, *Royle*	H.	Y.	Aug.
11. chærophylla, *DC.*	H.	Y.	June
12. Govaniana, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	May
13. elegans, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
14. tibetica, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	July
15. Moorcroftiana, *Wall.*	H.	Y. Pr.	July
16. thyrsiflora, *Prain.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
17. meifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Y. Pr.	July
18. Stracheyi, *Duthie*	H.	Y.	July
19. nana, *Royle*	H.	Y.	Aug.
20. adunca, *Maxim* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
21. flabellata, *Edgew.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. FUMARIA.			
1. parviflora, *Lamk.* *var.* Vaillantii	H.	Pr.	Jan.
IX. CRUCIFERÆ.			
1. PARRYA.			
1. macrocarpa, *R. Br.*	H.	Rose-Pr.	Aug.
2. lanuginosa, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Námik	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rogila, &c. . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Byáns	9-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Jágesar	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Dwáli, &c. . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Mádhári Pass, &c. . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Byáns and W. Nepal .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Kutti V. in Byáns . .	11-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Dhauli Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Rálam Valley . . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
8. Chaur, Kálimundi . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Milam	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Niti	11,500	—	D.	—		—
11. Binsar	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Champwa, &c. . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Barjikáng Pass . .	13,500	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Lanjar Pass . . .	17,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
15. Rimkim	13-16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
16. Kyungar Pass . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
17. Rálam	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Barjikáng Pass . .	14-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
20. Kutti Valley . . .	12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
21. Niti	9-11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	1-1,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé	14 15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Lanjar . . .	17,500	—	—	T.	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. CHEIRANTHUS.			
1. himalayensis, *Camb.*	H.	Pr.	July
3. NASTURTIUM.			
1. officinale, *R. Br.*	H.	Wh.	June
2. montanum, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Mar.
4. BARBAREA.			
1. vulgaris, *R. Br.*	H.	Wh.	Aug.
5. ARABIS.			
1. glabra, *Bernh.*	H.	Wh.	Aug.
2. alpina, *Linn.*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
3. amplexicaulis, *Edgew.*	H.	Wh.	May
6. CARDAMINE.			
1. hirsuta, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	Mar.
2. impatiens, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	Mar.
3. macrophylla, *Willd.*	H.	Y.	July
4. *var.* dentariæfolia	H.	Pk.	June
5. ,, foliosa	H.	Wh.	June
7. ALYSSUM.			
1. canescens, *DC.*	H.	Wh.	July
8. DRABA.			
1. alpina, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. repens, *M. Bieb.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. incana, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	Aug.
4. lasiophylla, *Royle*	H.	Wh.	July
5. gracilima, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
9. COCHLEARIA.			
1. scapiflora, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Wh.	Aug.
10. SISYMBRIUM.			
1. mollissimum, *C. A. Mey.*	H.	Pk.	July
2. himalaicum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
3. Thalianum, *J. Gay*	H.	Wh.	Mar.
4. rupestre, *Edgew.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
5. strictum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Rose.	July
6. Wallichii, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pr.	Mar.
7. Sophia, *Lindl.*	H.	Y.	May
8. Columnæ, *Jacq.*	H.	Y.	July
9. Alliaria, *Scop.*	H.	Wh.	May
11. EUTREMA.			
1. primulæfolium, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pr.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Unta-dhura Pass . .	16-17,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. In several localities .	1-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Outer ranges . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam Valley . . .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Bampa	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Mádhári, Topidhunga .	8-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
3. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Outer hills . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Námik	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Sing-jari	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tisum	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kyungar Pass, &c. . .	14-16,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Byáns	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Niti, Gúgé . . .	11-15,500	—	D.	T.	C.	—
4. Milam, Gúgé . . .	15-16,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
5. Rálam Valley . . .	12-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé	15,500	—	—	T.	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rimkim	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Milam	13,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
3. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Rálam Valley . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Garhwál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
8. Rimkim	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
12. ERYSIMUM.			
1. hieraciifolium, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	July
13. CHRISTOLEA.			
1. crassifolia, *Camb.*	H.	Y. Pr.	July
14. BRAYA.			
1. rosea, *Bunge*	H.	Wh.or R.	July
15. BRASSICA.			
1. nigra, *Koch*	H.	Y.	Mar.
2. campestris, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	Mar.
3. juncea, *Coss.*	H.	Y.	Mar.
16. ERUCA.			
1. sativa, *Mill.*	H.	Wh.	May
17. CAPSELLA.			
1. Bursa-pastoris, *Medic.*	H.	Wh.	Jan. to Dec.
18. LEPIDIUM.			
1. sativum, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	—
2. ruderale, *Linn.* (D.)	H.	—	—
3. capitatum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Wh.	Aug.
19. MEGACARPÆA.			
1. polyandra, *Benth.*	H.	Wh.	May
20. THLASPI.			
1. arvense, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	July
2. alpestre, *Linn.*	H.	Wh.	June
21. IBERIDELLA.			
1. Andersoni, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Wh.	July
22. CRAMBE.			
1. cordifolia, *Stev.*	H.	Wh.	July
23. RAPHANUS.			
1. sativus, *Linn.*	H.	W. Lil.	Mar.
24. CHORISPORA.			
1. sabulosa, *Camb.*	H.	Y. Pr.	July
X. CAPPARIDEÆ.			
1. CLEOME.			
1. viscosa, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Rimkim, &c. . . .	6-14,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
					—	—
1. Satlaj river in Gúgé .	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Sagtia-deo, Gúgé . .	10-16,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Almora, Milam (cult.) .	—	—	—	—	C.	B.
3. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Common	5-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dhauli Valley, Byáns .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
3. Milam, Topidhunga .	13-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pindari, Champwa . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Rájhoti, &c. . . .	15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					—	—
1. Sagtia-deo, Gúgé . .	10-16,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					—	B.
1. Rimkim	14,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B
					C.	—
1. Rimkim	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Sarju River, &c. . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. CAPPARIS.			
1. leucophylla, *DC.* . . .	Sh.sc.	W. Pr.	June
2. horrida, *Linn. f.* . . .	Sh.	W. Gr.	Mar.
XI. VIOLACEÆ.			
1. VIOLA.			
1. biflora, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	May
2. Patrinii, *Ging.*	H.	Bl.	Mar.
3. serpens, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	May
4. *var.* canescens . . .	H.	Bl.	Apr.
5. ,, confusa . . .	H.	Bl.	May
6. kunawarensis, *Royle* . . .	H.	Bl.	July
XII. BIXINEÆ.			
1. COCHLOSPERMUM.			
1. *Gossypium*, *DC.* . . .	Tr.	Y.	Mar.
2. FLACOURTIA.			
1. Ramontchi, *L'Herit.* . . .			
var. sapida	Tr.	Gr. Y.	Feb.
3. XYLOSMA.			
1. longifolium, *Clos.* . . .	Tr.	Y.	Dec.
XIII. PITTOSPOREÆ.			
1. PITTOSPORUM.			
1. floribundum, *W. & A.* . . .	Tr.	Y.	Apr.
2. eriocarpum, *Royle* . . .	Tr.	Y.	Apr.
XIV. POLYGALEÆ.			
1. POLYGALA.			
1. triphylla, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	Red	Aug.
2. *var.* glaucescens . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. crotalarioides, *Buch.-Ham.* .	H.	Pk.	May
4. abyssinica, *R.Br.* . . .	H.	Pk.	Apr.
5. persicariæfolia, *DC.* . . .	H.	Pk.	July
6. chinensis, *Linn.*	H.	Y. Gr.	July
7. sibirica, *Linn.*	H.	Pk.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Dry rocks . . .	3-4,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Outer hills . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-8,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	3-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Kyúngar Pass . . .	15,500	R.	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Páton	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Rámári	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Kapkot, &c. . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Jágesar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Kosi River . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XV. CARYOPHYLLEÆ.			
1. GYPSOPHILA.			
1. cerastioides, *D. Don.*	H.	Lil.	Aug.
2. SAPONARIA.			
1. Vaccaria, *Linn.*	H.	Pk.	Mar.
3. SILENE.			
1. inflata, *Smith*	H.	W.	June
2. kumaonensis, *Williams* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
3. conoidea, *Linn.*	H.	Pk.	Mar.
4. Moorcroftiana, *Wall.*	H.	R. or W.	Aug.
5. Falconeriana, *Royle*	H.	G. Y.	July
6. Griffithii, *Boiss.*	H.	W.	July
7. Stracheyi, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. CUCUBALUS.			
1. braccifer, *Linn.*	H,	Gr. W.	Aug.
5. LYCHNIS.			
1. apetala, *Linn.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
2. himalayensis, *Edgew.* (D.)	H,	W.	Aug.
3. macrorhiza, *Royle*	H.	W.	July
4. brachypetala, *Hort. Berol.*	H.	W.	July
5. multicaulis, *Wall.* (E.)	H.	W.	—
6. inflata, *Wall.* (Bl.)	H.	W. Pk.	—
7. indica, *Benth. var.* fimbriata	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.
8. nutans, *Benth.*	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.
9. pilosa, *Edgew.*	H.	W. Pk.	Sep.
6. CERASTIUM.			
1. davaricum, *Fisch.*	H.	W.	May
2. glomeratum, *Thuill.*	H.	W.	May
3. Thomsoni, *Hook. f.*	H.	W.	May
7. STELLARIA.			
1. crispata, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May-July
2. paniculata, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	—
3. aquatica, *Scop.* (E.) (T.)	H.	W.	Aug.
4. media, *Cyrill.*	H.	W.	Jan.-Dec.
5. semivestita, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	May
6. Webbiana, *Edgew. & Hook. f.*	H.	W.	Mar.
7. latifolia, *Edgew. & Hook. f.*	H.	W.	Aug.
8. longissima, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
9. graminea, *Linn.*	H.	W.	Aug.
10. uliginosa, *Murr.*	H.	W.	Mar.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	•				C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Námik, Rálam	8-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills, Milam	5-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	B.
2. Dhauli V., Kutti V.	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Gothing, Rákas-tál	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
5. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bampa	11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Pilti river	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tehri	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Topidhunga, Lanjar	15-17,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Rálam Valley, Dárma	14-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Rálam, Gúgé	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
4. Laptel, Rálam	12-14,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
5. Badrináth	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Kumaon	10,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Pilti river	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Rálam	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Tungnáth	9-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari	10-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, &c.	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Mádhári Valley	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Binsar, Shai-devi	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Outer hills	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
5. Chaur	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Chinar, Naini-tál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Naini-tál, Mádhári	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Tisum, Lungyung	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
10. Almora, Barjikáng Pass	4-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
11. subumbellata, *Edgew.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
12. depauperata, *Edgew.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
decumbens, *Edgew.*			
13. *var.* Edgeworthii	H.	W.	—
14. ,, Stracheyi	H.	W.	Aug.
15. ,, pulvinata	H.	W.	Aug.
8. ARENARIA.			
1. foliosa, *Royle*	H.	W.	June
2. kashmirica, *Edgew.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
3. orbiculata, *Royle*	H	W.	Aug.
4. tenella, *Duthie* (D)	H.	W.	Aug.
5. serpyllifolia, *Linn.*	H.	W.	Aug.
6. ciliolata, *Edgew.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
7. *var.* pendula (D.)	H.	W.	Sep.
8. Stracheyi, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Sep.
9. festucoides, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
10. polytrichoides, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Aug.
11. kumaonensis, *Maxim.*	H.	W.	Aug.
12. ferruginea, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
13. glanduligera, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Aug.
14. holosteoides, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Aug.
15. glandulosa, *Williams* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
9. SAGINA.			
1. procumbens, *Linn.*	H.	W.	June
10. THYLACOSPERMUM.			
1. rupifragum, *Schrenk.*	H.	W.	July
11. SPERGULA.			
1. pentandra, *Linn.*	H.	W.	Feb.
12. DRYMARIA.			
1. cordata, *Willd.*	H. cr.	W.	Feb.
13. POLYCARPÆA.			
1. corymbosa, *Lamk.*	H.	W.	July.
XVI. PORTULACEÆ.			
1. PORTULACA.			
1. oleracea, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	July.
XVII. TAMARISCINEÆ.			
1. TAMARIX.			
1. gallica, *Linn.*	Sh.	W. Pk.	July, Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
11. Rálam Valley . . .	15-17,000	—	D.	—	—	—
12. Rálam Valley . . .	10-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
13. Barjikáng Pass . .	12-15,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
14. Milam, Rálam . .	12-13,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
15. Kála-jowar . .	16-18,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Jelam	9,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Dárma, Byáns . .	11-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
4. Rálam Valley . . .	11-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Jelam, Milam . . .	9-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
6. Káli Valley . . .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Byáns	13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Rákas-tál . . .	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Pindari, Karnáli R. . .	10-15,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
10. Balch Pass . . .	15-16,500	—	—	T.	C.	—
11. Rálam Valley . . .	12-16,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
12. Dhauli Valley, Byáns .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Unta-dhúra, Barjikáng .	13-14,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
14. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
15. Dárma	11-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Jelam, Sing-jari . .	9-10,000	R.	D.	—	—	B.
					—	—
1. Gúgé, Gangotri . .	15-16,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
					—	B.
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	
					C.	—
1. Kota-dun . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Kosi and Ganges rivers .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. Myricaria.			
1. germanica, *Desv.*	Sh.	W. Pk.	June.
2. elegans, *Royle*	Sh.	W. Pk.	June.
XVIII. HYPERICINEÆ.			
1. Hypericum.			
1. cernuum, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Y.	Feb.
2. cordifolium, *Chois.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
3. lysimachioides, *Wall.* (D.)	Sh.	Y.	Aug
4. Hookerianum, *W. & A.* var. Leschenaultii (D.)	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
5. patulum, *Thunb.*	Sh.	Y.	July.
6. perforatum, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	July.
7. elodeoides, *Chois.*	H.	Y.	July.
8 nepalense, *Chois.*	H.	Y.	July.
9. japonicum, *Thunb.*	H.	Y.	July.
XIX. TERNSTRŒMIACEÆ.			
1. Eurya.			
1. acuminata, *DC.*	Tr.	W.	Mar.
2. Actinidia.			
1. callosa, *Lindl.*	S. sc.	W.	May
3. Saurauja.			
1. napaulensis, *DC.*	Tr.	Pk.	Nov.
XX. DIPTEROCARPEÆ.			
1. Shorea.			
1. robusta, *Gaertn. f.*	Tr.	Y.	Apr.
XXI. MALVACEÆ.			
1. Malva.			
1. verticillata, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. sylvestris, *L.*	H.	Li.	Feb.
3. rotundifolia, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Li.	Feb.
4. parviflora, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Li.	Feb.
2. Sida.			
1. veronicæfolia, *Lamk.*	H.	Or.	Mar.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Niti, Gúgé . . .	11-5,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Pindari, Milam . .	11-f5,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rámári	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Munshiári and Rámri .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Munshíari, &c. . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Almora, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Naini-tál . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
7. Almora, Jágesar . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Kálamúndi, Rálam . .	9-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	3-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Kapkot .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Pilti river . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Kota	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
4. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. rhombifolia, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	—
3. cordifolia, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	—
3. ABUTILON.			
1. polyandrum, *G. Don.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
2. indicum, *Sweet*	Sh.	Y.	Mar.
4. URENA.			
1. lobata, *L.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
5. HIBISCUS.			
1. radiatus, *Willd., var.*	Sh.	Y. Pr.	Aug.
2. Solandra, *L'Herit.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. vitifolius, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. pungens, *Roxb.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
5. cancellatus, *Roxb.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. esculentus, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. THESPESIA.			
1. macrophylla, *Blume*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
7. KYDIA.			
1. calycina, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W. Pk.	July
8. BOMBAX.			
1. malabaricum, *DC.*	Tr.	Scarl.	Jan.
XXII. STERCULIACÆ.			
1. STERCULIA.			
1. villosa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Y.	Mar.
2. pallens, *Wall.*	Tr.	Or. R.	Mar.
2. HELICTERES.			
1. Isora, *L.*	Sh.	Red.	Jan.
3. PTEROSPERMUM.			
1. acerifolium, *Willd.*	Tr.	W.	Mar.
2. lanceæfolium, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	May
4. MELOCHIA.			
1. corchorifolia, *L.*	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.
5. WALTHERIA.			
1. indica, *L.* (T.)	H.	Y.	Oct.
6. ABROMA.			
1. augusta, *L. f.*	Sh.	Pr.	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora, Bágesar, &c. .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Bágesar, &c. .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2 Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Bágesar .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills, Bágesar .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Bhábar .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills, Bhábar .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Hardwár . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XXIII. TILIACEÆ.			
1. GREWIA.			
1. oppositifolia, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	Buff	May
2. asiatica, *L.*	Tr.	Y.	April, May
3. tiliæfolia, *Vahl.*	Tr.	Y.	May
4. elastica, *Royle*	Tr.	Buff	May
5. sapida, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
6. scabrophylla, *Roxb.* (F.)	Sh.	W.	April
7. lævigata, *Vahl.*	Tr.	Y.	June
8. polygama, *Roxb.* (B.)	Sh.	—	July
2. TRIUMFETTA.			
1. pilosa, *Roth.*	H.	Or.	Aug.
2. rhomboidea, *Jacq.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
3. annua, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. CORCHORUS.			
1. olitorius, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. acutangulus, *Lamk.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. ECHINOCARPUS.			
1. dasycarpus, *Benth.* (D.)	Tr.	—	—
5. ELÆOCARPUS.			
1. Ganitrus, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	—
XXIV. LINEÆ.			
1. LINUM.			
1. usitatissimum, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Jan.
2. REINWARDTIA.			
1. indica, *Dum.*	Sh.	Y.	Jan.
3. ANISADENIA.			
1. saxatilis, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Pk.	Aug.
XXV. MALPHIGHIACEÆ.			
1. HIPTAGE.			
1. Madablota, *Gærtn.*	S. sc.	W. G.	March
2. ASPIDOPTERYS.			
1. cordata, *A. Juss.* (D.)	S. sc.	—	Aug.
2. Wallichii, *Hook. f.*	S. sc.	—	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhimtál	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Outer hills, Bágesar .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Baiznáth . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Outer hills . . .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
1. Kota, Almora . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Bágesar	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Girgaon	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills (planted) .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rámganga Valley . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Gangoli	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XXVI. GERANIACEÆ.			
1. BIEBERSTEINIA.			
1. emodi, *Jaub. & Spach.*	H.	Y.	July
2. GERANIUM.			
1. pratense, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
2. collinum, *M. Bieb.*	H.	Pk.	July
3. grandiflorum, *Edgew.* (E.)	H.	—	—
4. Wallichianum, *Sweet.*	H.	Pr.	July
5. Grevilleanum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. nepalense, *Sweet.*	H.	Pk.	May-Sep.
7. polyanthes, *Edgew. & Hk. f.* (Bl.)	H.	Pr.	—
8. rotundifolium, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
9. molle, *L.* (M.)	H.	Pr.	—
10. Robertianum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
11. lucidum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	May
12. ocellatum, *Camb.*	H.	Crim.	March
3. OXALIS.			
1. corniculata, *L.*	H.	Y.	April-Nov.
2. Acetosella, *L.*	H.	W.	April
4. BIOPHYTUM.			
1. sensitivum, *DC.*	H.	Y.	—
2. Reinwardtii, *Walp.* (E.)	H.	Y.	—
5. IMPATIENS.			
1. Balsamina, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. Roylei, *Walp.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. sulcata, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. *var.* minor, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
5. Thomsoni, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pk. Y.	Aug.
6. amplexicaulis, *Edgew.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
7. bicornuta, *Wall.*	H.	Lilac	Aug.
8. bicolor, *Royle*	H.	Pk. Pr.	Aug.
9. *var.* annulifer, *Hook. f.*	H.	—	—
10. violoides, *Edgew.* (E.)	H.	—	Oct.
11. tingens, *Edgew.*	H.	—	Aug.
12. racemosa, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
13. *var.* ecalcarata, *Hook. f.*	H.	—	—
14. laxiflora, *Edgew.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
15. Inayatii, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	—	—
16. cristata, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
17. scabrida, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
18. glauca, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	W.	Aug.
19. serrata, *Benth.*	H.	—	—
20. serrulata, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	—	...
21. Duthiei, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Chirchun, &c.	16,500	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Laptel, Sákh.	14,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
2. Malári, Niti	10-13,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
3. Máná	9-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Naini-tál, &c.	7-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rálam Valley, Kulhára	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora, &c.	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Kumaon	9-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Ganges Valley	2,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
9. Outer hills	1,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
10. Pandkesar	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
11. Naini-tál, &c.	6,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
12. Outer hills	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Dwáli	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Kota-dun	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dun	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Jágesar	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Rálam V., Kálimúndi	8-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Rálam V., Kálimúndi	8-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Milam, Gothing, Niti	11,5-12,500	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Rálam Valley	12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Kálimúndi, &c.	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Gori V., Diyári P., Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Between Pikha & Jángling	—	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Jalat, Gori Valley	4,800	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Naini-tál	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Sosa, Káli Valley	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Jágesar, ascent to Chiring	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Rámganga Valley, &c.	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Dwáli	9,500	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Gori Valley at Rilcot	—	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Sába Udiyár in Rálam V.	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Dhauli Valley	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XXVII. RUTACEÆ.			
1. BŒNNINGHAUSENIA.			
1. albiflora, *Reichb.*	H.	W.	June
2. ZANTHOXYLUM.			
1. alatum, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Y.	April-June
2. acanthopodium, *DC.*	Sh.	—	March
3. oxyphyllum, *Edgew.*	S. sc.	Pk.	May
4. Budrunga, *Wall.*	Sh.	Y. G.	March
3. TODDALIA.			
1. aculeata, *Pers.*	S. sc.	G. Y.	Feb.
4. SKIMMIA.			
1. Laureola, *Sieb. & Zucc.*	Sh.	Y.	May
5. GLYCOSMIS.			
1. pentaphylla, *Correa*	Sh.	—	Feb.
6. MURRAYA.			
1. exotica, *L.*	Sh.	W.	March
2. Kœnigii, *Spreng.*	Tr.	—	March
7. CLAUSENA.			
1. pentaphylla, *DC.*	Sh.	Y.	April-May
8. LIMONIA.			
1. crenulata, *Roxb.*	Sh.	W.	April-May
9. CITRUS.			
1. medica, *Linn.*	Sh.	W. Pr.	—
2. Aurantium, *Linn.*	Sh.	W.	May
10. ÆGLE.			
1. Marmelos, *Correa*	Tr.	Gr. W.	May
XXVIII. SIMARUBEÆ.			
1. PICRASMA.			
1. quassioides, *Benn.*	Tr.	G.	May
XXIX. OCHNACEÆ.			
1. OCHNA.			
1. pumila, *Buch. Ham.*	Sh.	Y.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Jalat, Bhim-tál . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Karim	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Káthi, Dwáli . . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Outer hills . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál. . . .	7-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Pandhesar . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XXX. BURSERACEÆ.			
1. BOSWELLIA.			
1. serrata, *Roxb.* (B.)	Tr.	W.	May
2. GARUGA.			
1. pinnata, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	Feb.
XXXI. MELIACEÆ.			
1. MELIA.			
1. Azadirachta, *L.*	Tr.	Li.	March
2. Azedarach, *L.* (B.)	Tr.	Li.	Mar.-May
2. CEDRELA.			
1. Toona, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	March
2. serrata, *Royle*	Tr.	Pk.	June
XXXII. OLACINEÆ.			
1. OLAX.			
1. scandens, *Roxb.* (B.)	S.sc.	W.	—
2. nana, *Wall.*	S.	—	May
XXXIII. ILICINEÆ.			
1. ILEX.			
1. dipyrena, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	Apr.
2. odorata, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	W.	May
3. excelsa, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
XXXIV. CELASTRINEÆ.			
1. EUONYMUS.			
1. grandiflorus, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	—
2. tingens, *Wall.*	Tr.	Y.	Apr.
3. lacerus, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	W.	May
4. echinatus, *Wall.*	S. sc.	G.	May
5. pendulus, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	March
6. Hamiltonianus, *Wall.*	S.	G. W.	June
2. MICROTROPIS.			
1. discolor, *Wall* (W.)	Tr.	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	1-2,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bándani-devi, &c. . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer ranges . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dámus	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál. Outer hills .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál. Outer hills .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Binsar	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B
					C.	B.
1. Bágesar Valley . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli, Niti. . . .	8-11,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
4. Dwáli	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Gágar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. CELASTRUS.			
1. paniculata, *Willd.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Apr.-June
4. GYMNOSPORIA.			
1. rufa, *Laws.*	Sh.	W. Gr.	May
2. Royleana, *Laws.*	Sh.	W.	Mar.-Oct.
5. ELÆODENDRON.			
1. glaucum, *Pers.*	Tr.	Y. Br.	May
XXXV. RHAMNEÆ.			
1. VENTILAGO.			
1. calyculata, *Tulasne*	S. sc.	Gr.	March
2. ZIZYPHUS.			
1. Jujuba, *Lamk*	Sh.	Y.	Nov.
2. Œnoplia, *Mill.*	Tr.	—	May
3. Xylopyrus, *Willd.*	Sh.	—	May
4. rugosa, *Lamk.*	Tr.	—	March
3. BERCHEMIA.			
1. floribunda, *Wall.*	S. sc.	—	June, July
2. Edgeworthii, *Laws.* (D.)	Sh.	—	July
4. RHAMNUS.			
1. persicus, *Boiss.*	Sh.	—	April
2. dahuricus, *Pall.*	Sh.	Gr. Y.	April
3. purpureus, *Edgew.*	Tr.	—	May
4. triqueter, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	Aug.
5. procumbens, *Edgew.*	Sh.	—	May
5. HOVENIA.			
1. dulcis, *Thunb.*	Tr.	W.	June
6. SAGERETIA.			
1. oppositifolia, *Brongn.*	Sh.	—	Aug.
7. GOUANIA.			
1. leptostachya, *DC.*	S. sc.	W.	—
8. HELINUS.			
1. lanceolatus, *Brandis*	S. sc.	Y.	Feb.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Bhim-tál	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhim-tál . . .	4,400	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Rikikhes	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dhauli Valley . . .	10-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Niti, Milam . . .	10-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Outer hills . . .	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
2. Kota-dun . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XXXVI. AMPELIDEÆ.			
1. VITIS.			
1. lanata, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Gr.	May
2. parvifolia, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Gr.	April
3. pedicellata, *Laws.*	S. sc.	—	May
4. vinifera, *L.*	S. sc.	Gr.	—
5. latifolia, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	R. Br.	—
6. rugosa, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Gr.	July
7. divaricata, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Br. R.	June
8. lanceolaria, *Wall.*	S. sc.	—	—
9. capriolata, *Don*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	May
10. obtecta, *Wall.*	S. sc.	—	June
11. semicordata, *Wall.* *var.* Roylei	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	May
12. repanda, *W. & A.* (F.)	S. sc.	—	—
13. adnata, *Wall.* (R.)	S. sc.	Gr. Y.	—
14. trifolia, *L.*	S. sc.	W.	—
2. LEEA.			
1. alata, *Edgew.* (E.)	H.	R.	June
2. aspera, *Edgew.*	H.	Gr.	June
3. macrophylla, *Roxb.* (B.)	H.	W.	—
4. sambucina, *Willd.*	Sh.	Gr. W.	June
XXXVII. SAPINDACEÆ.			
1. CARDIOSPERMUM.			
1. Halicacabum, *L.*	H. sc.	W.	Aug., Sep.
2. ÆSCULUS.			
1. indica, *Colebr.*	Tr.	Pk. Y.	May
3. SCHLEICHERA.			
1. trijuga, *Willd.*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	April
4. SAPINDUS.			
1. Mukorossi, *Gærtn.*	Tr.	W. Pr	—
5. ACER.			
1. oblongum, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	April
2. lævigatum, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	April
3. cæsium, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	Mar.
4. villosum, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	Mar.
5. acuminatum, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	Mar.
6. pictum, *Thunb.*	Tr.	Gr.	Mar.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Gágar	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Pyura, Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káthi, Dwáli	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora (cult.)	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kota-dun	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Above Kota-dun	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Naini-tál, Káthi	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Dhákri-binaik	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Outer hills	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Tarai	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Lobha	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Garhwál	1-3,000	R.		—	—	—
2. Jágesar	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Tarai and outer hills	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c.	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Dwáli, &c.	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c.	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Gágar, &c.	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Mádhári Pass	7-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Mádhári Pass	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál	6-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
6. DODONÆA.			
1. viscosa, *L.* (B.)	Sh.	Y.	June-Sep.
7. MELIANTHUS.			
1. major, *L.* (F.B.I.)	Sh.	—	—
8. STAPHYLEA.			
1. emodi, *Wall.*	S. tr.	W.	May
XXXVIII. SABIACEÆ.			
1. SABIA.			
1. campanulata, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Pr. Br.	Mar.
2. purpurea, *Hk. f. & T.*	S. sc.	Pr.	Mar.
3. paniculata, *Edgew.*	S. sc.	—	Mar.
2. MELIOSMA.			
1. dilleniæfolia, *Walp.*	Tr.	W.	June
2. pungens, *Walp.*	Tr.	W.	May
XXXIX. ANACARDIACEÆ.			
1. RHUS.			
1. Cotinus, *L.*	Sh.	Pk.	April
2. parviflora, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	May, June
3. semialata, *Murray*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	June
4. Wallichii, *Hook. f.*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	June
5. succedanea, *L.*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	Mar.
2. PISTACIA.			
1. integerrima, *Stewart*	Tr.	R.	May
3. MANGIFERA.			
1. indica, *L.*	Tr.	Y.	April
4. BUCHANANIA.			
1. latifolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	Mar.
5. ODINA.			
1. Wodier, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	Mar.
6. SEMECARPUS.			
1. Anacardium, *Linn. f.*	Tr.	Gr. W.	Jan.
7. SPONDIAS.			
1. mangifera, *Willd.*	Tr.	Gr. W.	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills (cult.) . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gágar, Binsar . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, Námik, Mádhári Pass	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills, Sita-ban	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Námik, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kapkot, Binsar .	3-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	
1. Gágar, Almora . .	5-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Naini-tál, Tola . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Bágesar	3-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Thákula, Kosi river .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Outer hills (cult.)	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XL. CORIARIEÆ.			
1. CORIARIA.			
1. nepalensis, *Wall.*	Sh.	Gr.	Feb.
XLI. MORINGEÆ.			
1. MORINGA.			
1. pterygosperma, *Gærtn.*	Tr.	Pk.	Mar.
XLII. LEGUMINOSÆ.			
1. PIPTANTHUS.			
1. nepalensis, *D. Don*	Sh.	Y.	May
2. THERMOPSIS.			
1. barbata, *Royle*	H.	Pr.	July
2. inflata, *Camb.*	H.	Y.	July
3. ARGYROLOBIUM.			
1. flaccidum, *Jaub. & Spach.*	Sh.	R.	July
2. roseum, *Jaub. & Spach.*	Sh.	R.	July
4. CROTALARIA.			
1. prostrata, *Rottl.*	H.	Y.	July
2. humifusa, *Grah.*	H.	Y.	July-Sep.
3. ferruginea, *Grah.* (D.)	H.	—	—
4. hirsuta, *Willd.* (E.)	H.	Y.	July-Sep.
5. alata, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Y.	July
6. mysorensis, *Roth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. albida, *Heyne*	H.	Y.	Apr.
8. calycina, *Schrank.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
9. sessiliflora, *L.*	H.	Bl.	July
10. sericea, *Retz.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
11. tetragona, *Roxb.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
12. medicaginea, *Lamk.*, *var.* neglecta	H.	Y.	Mar.
13. incana, *L.*	H.	Y.	July
5 TRIFOLIUM.			
1. pratense, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	R.	—
2. repens, *L.* (D)	H.	W.	—
6. PAROCHETUS.			
1. communis, *Buch.-Ham.*	H. cr.	Bl.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
	•				C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.		—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Káthi Pass . . .	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Milam, Rálam. . .	10-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Ráj-hoti	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					—	—
1. Naini-tál . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kálapathar, &c. . .	2-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Káli Valley . . .	1-3,000	R	—	—	—	—
5. Almora	3-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora, &c. . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Naini-tál, Bágesar . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	4-8 000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Ránikhet . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	—
1. Chaur, Rálam . .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
7. TRIGONELLA			
1. Fœnum-græcum, *L.*	H.	Y.	—
2. gracilis, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	July
3. pubescens, *Edgew.*	H.	Y.	June
4. emodi, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	June
5. corniculata, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	June
8. MELILOTUS.			
1. indica, *All.*	H.	Y.	March
2. alba, *Desr.*	H.	W.	Feb.
9. MEDICAGO.			
1. lupulina, *Linn.*	H. cr.	Y.	March
2. denticulata, *Willd.*	H.	Y.	March
10. LOTUS.			
1. corniculatus, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	Apr.-Sep.
11. INDIGOFERA.			
1. linifolia, *Retz.* (D.)	H.	R.	—
2. trifoliata, *Linn.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. hirsuta, *Linn.*	H.	Pr.	July
4. Gerardiana, *R. Grah.* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	June
5. *var.* heterantha	Sh.	Pr.	Jan.
6. atropurpurea, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Pr.	June
7. hebepetala, *Benth.*	Sh.	Pr.	June
8. pulchella, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Pk.	Feb.
9. Dosua, *Buch.-Ham.*	Sh.	Pk.	Apr.-June
12. COLUTEA.			
1. arborescens, *L.*			
var. nepalensis (B.) . . .	Sh.	Y.	—
13. MILLETTIA.			
1. auriculata, *Baker*	Sh. sc.	W.	Apr.-June
14. TEPHROSIA.			
1. candida, *DC.*	Sh.	R. W.	Jan.
2. pumila, *Pers.*	Sh.	Pk.	March
15. SESBANIA.			
1. aculeata, *Poir.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
16 CARAGANA.			
1. pygmæa, *DC.*	Sh.	Y.	July
2. Gerardiana, *Royle*	Sh.	Y.	July
3. polyacantha, *Royle* (C.) . . .	Sh.	Y.	—
4. crassicaulis, *Benth.*	Sh.	Or.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	B.
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rámri, Niti . . .	9-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Outer hills .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Haldwáni . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Ránikhet . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, Sarju Valley .	4,000	R.	—	—	C	—
3. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Almora, Binsar . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Gangoli, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Bágesar, Outer hills .	2-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Binsar, Shámkhet . .	5-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	8-11,500	R	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gúgé	14-17,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
2. Dhauli River . . .	9-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
3. Garhwál	12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Pindari, Milam, Gúgé .	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
17. GULDENSTÆDTIA.			
1. himalaica, *Baker*	H.	Bl.	July
18. ASTRAGALUS.			
1. pycnorhizus, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. trichocarpus, *Grah.*	H.	Pk.	April
3. hosackioides, *Benth.*	H.	Y. Or.	March
4. tibetanus, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Li.	Aug.
5. strictus, *Grah.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
6. oxyodon, *Baker* (D.)	H	Li.	Aug.
7. melanostachys, *Benth.*	H.	—	July
8. inconspicuus, *Baker*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
9. himalayanus, *Klotzsch*	H.	—	Aug.
10. Maddenianus, *Benth.* (M.)	H.	—	—
11. leucocephalus, *R. Grah.*	H.	Y.	March
12. chlorostachys, *Lindl.*	H.	Y.	July
13. ciliolatus, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Y. Li.	Aug.
14. emodi, *Steud.*	H.	Y.	July
15. frigidus, *Bunge* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
16. graveolens, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Y.	Mar. July
17. Webbianus, *Grah.*	Sh.	Y.	July
18. Royleanus, *Bunge*	Sh	Y.	June
19. polyacanthus, *Royle*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
20. multiceps, *Wall.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
19. OXYTROPIS.			
1. lapponica, *Gaud.*, *var.* humifusa	H.	Pr. Bl.	July
2. Stracheyana, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3 tatarica, *Jacquem.*	H.	Pr.	July
4. microphylla, *DC.*	H.	Li.	July
5. Collettii, *Duthie & Prain* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
20. LESPEDEZA.			
1. sericea, *Miq.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
2. Gerardiana, *Grah.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
3. stenocarpa, *Maxim*	Sh.	Pk.	Feb.
4. eriocarpa, *DC.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
21. HEDYSARUM.			
1. Kumaonense, *Benth.*	Sh.	Pr.	Aug.
22. STRACHEYA.			
1. tibetica, *Benth.*	H.	R.	July
23. ZORNIA.			
1. diphylla, *Pers.*	H.	Y.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Milam, Niti, Gúgé . .	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Káli Valley . . .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál. . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rálam	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Shélong	13-15,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
6. Káli Valley, &c. . .	10-17,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Ráj-hoti	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Rálam Valley . . .	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Milam	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
10. Badrináth . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Naini-tál. . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Tola, Dwáli . . .	8-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
13. Byáns	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
14. Gori River . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Káli Valley . . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Outer hills, Dhauli River	5-9,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
17. Gúgé	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
18. Pindari, Gothing . .	10-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
19. Dhauli River . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Ráj-hoti . .	12-17,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
2. Gúgé, Dárma, &c. .	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
3. Gúgé, Ráj-hoti . .	15-15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
4. Rimkim, Gúgé . .	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
5. Byáns	11-17,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Rámganga River .	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Gágar, Kálimat .	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gori River, Káli Valley .	9-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Gúgé Plain . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
24. SMITHIA.			
1. ciliata, *Royle*	H.	Y.	July
25. ÆSCHYNOMENE.			
1. indica, *Linn.*	H.	Y.	July
26. URARIA.			
1. picta, *Desv.*	H.	Y.	July
2. lagopus, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. neglecta, *Prain* (Bl.) . . .	H.	Pr.	—
4. prunellæfolia, *R. Grah.* (T.) .	H.	Bl.	May
27. ALYSICARPUS.			
1. vaginalis, *DC.*	H.	Y. Pk.	July
2. bupleurifolius, *DC.* . . .	H.	Pk.	July
3. rugosus, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	July
28. OUGEINIA.			
1. dalbergioides, *Benth.*	Tr.	Pk.	Oct.
29. DESMODIUM.			
1. laburnifolium, *DC.*	Sh.	W.	Aug
2. pseudo-triquetrum, *DC.* . .	Sh.	Pr.	Aug.
3. laxiflorum, *DC.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
4. podocarpum, *DC.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
5. sambuense, *DC.*	Sh.	Pk. W.	July
6. oxyphyllum, *DC.*	Sh.	Li.	July
7. tiliæfolium, *D. Don* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
8. gangeticum, *DC.*	Sh.	Pk.	March
9. sequax, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
10. concinnum, *DC.*	Sh.	Li.	Aug.
11. polycarpum, *DC.*, *var.* trichocaulon	S. cr.	Pr.	Aug.
12. triflorum, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
13. reniforme, *DC.*	S. cr.	Pk.	Aug.
14. parvifolium, *DC.*	S. cr.	Pk.	Aug.
15. gyrans, *DC.*	Sh.	Pr.	Aug.
30. ABRUS.			
1. precatorius, *L.*	S. sc.	R. & W.	Feb.
2. pulchellus, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Pk. or W.	Feb.
31. CICER.			
1. arietinum, *L.*	H.	Bl.	March
2. soongaricum, *Steph.*	H.	Bl.	July
32. VICIA.			
1. tetrasperma, *Mœnch.*	H. cr.	Bl.	March
2. hirsuta, *S. F. Gray*	H. cr.	Bl.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, Páton . .	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon, Outer hills .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju Valley . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar Valley . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Baiznáth . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sarju River . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Naini-tál . . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Naini-tál . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Naini-tál . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Páton, Gori River . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Bhábar, Kálidhúngi .	1-2,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Naini-tál . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Binsar	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Almora, Naini-tál . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún, Outer hills .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Milam, Laptel . .	11-14,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Almora	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. tenera, *Grah.*	H.	Pr.	April
4. pallida, *Turcz.*	H.	Pk. W.	Aug.
5. rigidula, *Royle* (R.)	H. sc.	Pk. or Pr.	Aug. Sep.
6. sativa, *L.*	H.	Pr.	July
7. *var.* angustifolia	H.	Pk.	March
33. LATHYRUS.			
1. Aphaca, *L.*	H.	Y.	March
2. sativus, *L.*	H.	R. Pr.	March
3. sphaericus, *Retz.*	H.	R.	March
4. pratensis, *L.* (R.)	H.	Y.	June-Sep.
5. montanus, *Bernh.*	H.	Y.	May
34. PISUM.			
1. sativum, *L.*	H.	W.	March
35. SHUTERIA.			
1. involucrata, *W. & A.*	S. sc.	R.	—
2. densiflora, *Benth.*	S. sc.	R.	Feb.
36. DUMASIA.			
1. villosa, *DC.*	S. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
37. GLYCINE.			
1. Soja, *Benth.*	H.	R.	Aug.
38. MUCUNA.			
1. atropurpurea, *DC.*	S. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
2. pruriens, *DC.*	S. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
39. APIOS.			
1. carnea, *Mœnch.* (D.)	H.	—	—
40. ERYTHRINA.			
1. suberosa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Sc.	June
2. arborescens, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Sc.	Aug.
41. GALACTIA.			
1. tenuiflora, *Willd.*	S. sc.	R.	Aug.
42. SPATHOLOBUS.			
1. Roxburghii, *Benth.*	S. sc.	R.	—
43. BUTEA.			
1. frondosa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Sc.	March
2. minor, *Buch.-Ham.* (D.)	Tr.	R.	—

Locality.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
3. Rámgár, Naini-tál . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Jalat, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál	7,500	R.		—	C.	B.
7. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.		—		B.
2. Sirmoria, &c. . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
4. Garhwál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
5. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. *(cult.)* . .	1-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál	3-6,000	R.		—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. *Kota-dún, Outer hills* .	*2-4,000*	*R.*	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Oůter hills . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Jalat, &c. . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gangoli	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káli Valley . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
44. PUERARIA.			
1. tuberosa, *DC.*	S. sc.	Bl.	March
2. Stracheyi, *Baker*	H. sc.	R	Aug.
45. PHASEOLUS.			
1. trilobus, *Ait.*	H. sc	Y.	Aug.
2. aconitifolius, *Jacq.* (F.B.I.)	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
3. radiatus, *L.*	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
4. sublobatus, *Roxb.* (D.)	H. sc.	Y. R.	Aug.
5. calcaratus, *Roxb.*	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
46. VIGNA.			
1. vexillata, *Benth.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
47. CLITORIA.			
1. Ternatea, *L.* (M.)	S. sc.	Bl.	—
48. DOLICHOS.			
1. Lablab, *Linn.*	H.	R. W.	Aug.
2. biflorus, *Linn.*	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
3. falcatus, *Klein.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
49. ATYLOSIA.			
1. mollis, *Benth.*	S. sc.	Y.	March
2. crassa, *Prain* (K.)	S. sc.	Y.	—
3. grandiflora, *Benth.*	S. sc.	Y.	Sep.
4. scarabæoides, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
5. platycarpa, *Benth.* (R.)	H. sc.	—	—
50. CAJANUS.			
1. indicus, *Spreng.*	H.	Y.	Oct.
51. ERIOSEMA.			
1. chinense, *Vogel*	H.	Y.	Aug.
52. RHYNCHOSIA.			
1. pseudo-cajan, *Camb.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
2. minima, *DC.* (F.B.I.)	H. sc.	Y.	Sep.
3. Falconeri, *Baker* (F.)	H. sc.	—	—
4. himalensis, *Benth.*	H. sc.	Y. Pr.	Aug.
5. sericea, *Span.*	H. cr.	Pr.	Aug.
53. FLEMINGIA.			
1. bracteata, *Wight*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.
2. fruticulosa, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk. or W.	Aug.
3. paniculata, *Wall.*	Sh.	R.	Aug.
4. semialata, *Roxb.*	H.	—	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. *Kálimándi* . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	1-5,000	R.			C.	—
4 Káli Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.			—	—
5. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	
					C.	—
1. Jágesar	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	
2. Almora	1-4,500	R.			C.	
3. Gangoli, Naini-tál . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2-4,000	R.	—		—	
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—		—	—
3. Bágesar	3,000	R.				
4. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	
5. Garhwál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Ganai (cult.) . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kosi and Sarju Valley .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Gágar, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Alaknanda River . .	2-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Binsar . .	3-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bágesar, Kálimath, &c. .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
5. prostrata, *Roxb.*	Sh.	—	July
6. vestita, *Benth.*	H. sc.	R.	Aug.
54. DALBERGIA.			
1. Sissoo, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Pk.	Feb.
2. volubilis, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Li.	March
3. lanceolaria, *Linn. f.* (B.)	Tr.	—	March
4. sericea, *G. Don*	Tr.	Pk.	May
55. PTEROCARPUS.			
1. Marsupium, *Roxb.*, *var.* acuminata	Tr.	Y.	May, June
56. SOPHORA.			
1. mollis, *R. Grah.*	Sh.	Y.	Feb.
57. CÆSALPINIA.			
1. Bonducella, *Flem.*	S. sc.	Y.	March
2. sepiaria, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Y.	March
58. CASSIA.			
1. Fistula, *L.*	Tr.	Y.	April
2. occidentalis, *L.*	H.	Y.	March
3. Sophera, *L.*, *var.* purpurea	H.	Y.	March
4. obtusifolia, *L.*	H.	Y.	Sep., Oct.
5. Absus, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. mimosoides, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. *var.* Wallichiana	H.	Y.	Aug.
59. SARACA.			
1. indica, *L.*	Tr.	R. Or.	March
60. TAMARINDUS.			
1. indica, *L.*	Tr.	R. Y.	May, June
61. BAUHINIA.			
1. racemosa, *Lamk.* (B.)	Tr.	Y.	Mar.-June
2. malabarica, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	Oct., Nov.
3. retusa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Pk.	Sep.
4. Vahlii, *W. & A.*	S. sc.	Pk.	Jan.
5. purpurea, *L.* (B.)	Tr.	R.	Sep.-Nov.
6. variegata, *L.*	Tr.	Pk. Y.	March
62. MIMOSA.			
1. pudica, *L.*	Sh.	Pk.	April
2. rubicaulis, *Lamk.*	Sh.	R.	June
63. ACACIA.			
1. Farnesiana, *Willd.*	Sh.	Y.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Himalaya. Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
5. Almora	3-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Kosi Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Satráli Valley . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar, &c. . . .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Outer hills . . .	1-2,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Bágesar	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora, &c. . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Almora, &c. . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kota-dún (cult.) . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kosi Valley . . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Pátli-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rámgár Valley, &c. . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. arabica, *Willd.* (B.)	Tr.	Y.	July-Sep.
3. eburnea, *Willd.*	Tr.	W.	Jan.
4. Catechu, *Willd.*	Tr.	Y.	Jan.
5. lenticularis, *Buch.-Ham.* (M.)	Tr.	Y.	—
6. caesia, *W. & A.*	S. sc.	Y.	July
7. pennata, *Willd.*	S. sc.	Y.	June-Aug.
64. ALBIZZIA.			
1. Lebbek, *Benth.*	Tr.	Y.	May
2. odoratissima, *Benth.*	Tr.	Y.	May
3. procera, *Benth.*	Tr.	Y.	May, June
4. lucida, *Benth.*	Tr.	W.	April, May
5. mollis, *Boiv.*	Tr.	Pk.	May
6. stipulata, *Boiv.*	Tr.	Y.	May
XLIII. ROSACEÆ.			
1. PRUNUS.			
1. persica, *Stokes*	Tr.	Pk.	March
2. armeniaca, *L.*	Tr.	Pk. W.	March
3. Jacquemontii, *Hook. f.*	Sh.	Pk. W.	June
4. Puddum, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Pk.	Nov.
5. communis, *Huds.*	S. or T.	W.	March
6. Padus, *L.*	Tr.	W.	April
7. nepalensis, *Ser.*	Sh.	W.	April
8. undulata, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	W.	May
2. PRINSEPIA.			
1. utilis, *Royle*	Sh.	W.	Jan.
3. SPIRÆA.			
1. vestita, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. Aruncus, *L.* (Bl.)	H.	W.	—
3. sorbifolia, *L.*	Sh.	W.	June
4. bella, *Sims*	Sh.	Pk.	May
5. canescens, *Don.*	Sh.	W.	May
6. arcuata, *Hk. f.* (D.)	Sh.	R.	Aug.
7. vaccinifolia, *Don.*	Sh.	W.	June
4. RUBUS.			
1. acuminatus, *Sm.* (Bl.)	Sh.	W.	—
2. paniculatus, *Sm.*	Sh.	W.	May
3. reticulatus, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	June
4. lanatus, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	April
5. alpestris, *Blume*	Sh.	W.	—
6. saxatilis, *L.*	Sh.	W.	July
7. nutans, *Wall.*	S. cr.	W.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Bhábar, Outer hills . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—		—
3. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Bhábar	1·2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Púnagiri	1-2,000,	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.			C.	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—		C.	—
3. Bhábar	1,500	R.		—	—	—
4. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Outer hills, Baisáni . .	2-4,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Niti	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora (cult.) . . .	5,000	R.		—	C.	—
6. Naini-tál, Dwáli . .	7-11,000	R.	—		C.	B.
7. Chaur	6,000	R.	—		C.	—
8. Súpi, Káthi . . .	6-7,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	—
1. Common	3-8,000	R.	D.		C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, &c. . . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Dwáli, Niti . . .	7-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
4. Káthi Pass, Checkani-khál	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Common	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Pálang gádh . . .	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Almora, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Tola, Sarju Valley . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Láhúr, Dwáli . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Gágar, Binsar . . .	6-8,800	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Tungnáth . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Martoli	11,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
7. Láhur . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
8. niveus, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk.	May-July
9. *var.* hypargyrus	Sh.	Pk.	June
10. *var.* concolor	Sh.	Pk.	—
11. macilentus, *Camb.*	Sh.	W.	May
12. ellipticus, *Sm.*	Sh.	W.	April
13. *var.* hirtus	Sh.	W.	May
14. biflorus, *Buch.-Ham.*	Sh.	W.	April
15. lasiocarpus, *Sm.*	Sh.	R.	May
16. *var.* pauciflorus	S. cr.	Pk.	Feb.
17. *var.* membranaceus	Sh.	W.	June
18. foliolosus, *Don.*	Sh.	Pk.	April
19. rosæfolius, *Sm.*	Sh.	W.	May
5. GEUM.			
1. urbanum, *L.*	H.	Y.	June
2. elatum, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	June
6. FRAGARIA.			
1. indica, *Andr.*	H.	Y.	April
2. vesca, *L.*	H.	W.	May
3. *var.* nubicola	H.	W.	May
4. Daltoniana, *T. Gay* (D.)	H.	W.	July
7. POTENTILLA.			
1. Sibbaldi, *Hall. f.*	H.	Y.	July
2. perpusilla, *Hook. f.*	H.	Y.	May
3. axilliflora, *Hook. f.* (Bl.)	H.	Y.	—
4. purpurea, *Royle*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
5. albifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	May
6. fruticosa, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	July-Sep.
7. *var.* ochreata	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
8. *var.* Inglisii	Sh.	W.	Aug.
9. ambigua, *Camb.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. eriocarpa, *Wall.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
11. Mooniana, *Wight.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
12. fulgens, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	July
13. anserina, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
14. Leschenaultiana, *Ser.*	H.	W.	Aug.
15. *var.* bannehalensis	H.	W.	Aug.
16. fragarioides, *L.*	H.	Y.	March
17. peduncularis, *Don.*, *var.* obscura	H.	Y.	July
18. leuconota, *Don.*	H.	Y.	June
19. microphylla, *Don.*	H.	Y.	July
20. *var.* glabriuscula (W.)	H.	Y.	July
21. *var.* commutata	H.	Y.	July
22. *var.* latiloba (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
23. bifurca, *L.*	H.	Y.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
8. Rúr Pass . . .	10,700	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Námik Rámri . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Námik Rámri . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Binsar, Mádhári Pass .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Outer hills . . .	4-,7500	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Binsar, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Binsar, Naini-tál . .	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
16. Kota-dún . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Chiring Pass . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
19. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Námik, &c. . . .	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Pathar-Kori . . .	10-11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	3-7.500	R.	—	—	C.	
2. Pindari, Rogila . .	11-12,500	R.	-	—	C.	B.
3. Naini-tál, Dwáli . .	8-10,500	R.	—	—		—
4. Káli Valley . . .	10-12,000	R.	—		—	—
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass, Rálam .	9-14,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Champwa . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Barjikáng, &c. . . .	11-14,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
5. Námik, Rálam . .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Pilti R., Pindari . .	8-12,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
7. Milam, Niti, Gúgé . .	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
8. Barjikáng Pass, Tázáng .	14-16,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
9. Rálam, Milam . . .	11-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
10. Pindari, Singjari . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Kálimúndi, Rálam . .	9-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Tisúm, Gúgé . . .	14-16,500	—	-	T.	C.	B.
14. Jalat	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Tola, Gori Valley . .	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
16. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	-	—	C.	—
17. Rálam	13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
18. Rálam Dúdatoli . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
19. Barjikáng . . .	10-14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Barjikáng . . .	10-14,500	R.		—	—	—
22. Rálam Valley . . .	14-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
23. Milam, Gúgé . . .	12-16,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
24. multifida, *L.*	H.	Y.	July
25. *var.* Saundersiana	H.	Y.	—
26. sericea, *L.*	H.	Y.	July
27. nepalensis, *Hook.*	H.	R.	April
28. argyrophylla, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
29. *var.* atrosanguinea	H.	R. Or.	Aug.
30. *var.* leucochroa	H.	Y. R.	Aug.
31. monanthes, *Lindl.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
32. nivea, *L.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
33. Kleiniana, *W. & A.*	H.	Y.	March
34. supina, *L.*	H.	Y.	Jan.
8. CHAMÆRHODOS.			
1. sabulosa, *Bunge.*	H.	W.	Sep.
9. AGRIMONIA.			
1. Eupatoria, *L.*	H.	Y.	June
10. POTERIUM.			
1. diandrum, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Pr	Aug.
11. ROSA.			
1. indica, *L.* (M.)	Sh.	R.	—
2. involucrata, *Roxb.* (F.B.I.)	Sh.	W.	March
3. macrophylla, *Lindl.*	Sh.	R.	June
4. *var.* Hookeriana	Sh.	R.	July
5. Webbiana, *Wall.*	Sh.	R.	July
6. sericea, *Lindl.*	Sh.	W.	June
7. moschata, *Mill.*	S. sc.	W.	April
12. CYDONIA.			
1. vulgaris, *Pers.*	Tr.	W. or Pk.	March
13. PYRUS.			
1. Malus, *L.* (M.)	Tr.	Pk.	Mar.-May
2. baccata, *L.*	Tr.	W.	April
3. communis, *L.*	Tr.	W.	Mar., Apr.
4. Pashia, *B.-Ham.*	Tr.	W.	March
5. Kumaoni, *Dcne.*	Tr.	W.	—
6. lanata, *Don.*	Tr.	W.	May
7. vestita, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
8. Aucuparia, *Gærtn.*	Tr.	W.	June
9. foliolosa, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
10. microphylla, *Wall.* (D.)	Tr.	W.	—
14. STRANVÆSIA.			
1. glaucescens, *Lindl.*	Tr.	W.	May

Locality.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
24. Niti, Pass, Hoti . .	15-17,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
25. Niti Pass . . .	16,800	—	—	T.	—	—
26. Malári, Gúgé . . .	10-15,500	—	D.	T.	C.	—
27. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
28. Pindari, Barjikáng . .	11-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
29. Pindari, Barjikáng . .	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
30. Pindari, Barjikáng . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
31. Barjikáng Pass . .	14-16,500	R.	—	—	—	—
32. Lebúng Pass . . .	10-17,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
33. Naini-tál, Almora . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
34. Hardwár, Binsar . .	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gúgé	15,000	—	—	T.	-	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Káli Valley . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer ranges (cult.) .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Tarai	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Binsar, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Tola-Chechani-khál . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Níti	9-11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
6. Káthi, Milam, Niti . .	8-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
7. Naini-tál, Almora . .	2-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Naini-tál, Niti . . .	6-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
3. Almora . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Outer hills . . .	2-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Outer hills . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Milam	12,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
9. Dwáli	9-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Gori Valley . . .	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
15. CRATÆGUS			
1. crenulata, *Roxb.*	Sh.	W.	April
16. COTONEASTER.			
1. bacillaris, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	May
2. *var.* affinis	Pr.	W.	May
3. frigida, *Wall.* (D.)	Sh.	W.	May
4. acuminata, *Lindl.*	Sh.	Pk.	May
5. multiflora, *Bunge*	Sh.	Pk.	July
6. nummularia, *F. & M.* (D.)	Sh.	W.	Apr., May
7. rotundifolia, *Wall.* (D.)	Sh.	W.	—
8. microphylla, *Wall.*	Sh.	W. Pk.	April
9. *var.* glacialis	Sh.	W.	May
10. thymifolia, *Hort.*	Sh.	Pk.	—
XLIV. SAXIFRAGACEÆ.			
1. ASTILBE.			
1. rivularis, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W.	July
2. SAXIFRAGA.			
1. odontophylla, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
2. sibirica, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. cernua, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. palpebrata, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
5. Lychnitis, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. aristulata, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. saginoides, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	R. or Y.	Aug.
8. Hirculus, *L.*			
var. hirculoides	H.	Y.	Aug.
9. diversifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. pallida, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
11. micrantha, *Edgew.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
12. imbricata, *Royle*	H.	W.	May
13. hemispherica, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	Y.	July
14. microphylla, *Royle*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
15. Jacquemontiana, *Dcne.*	H.	Y.	July
16. *var.* Stella-aurea	H.	Y.	July
17. ramulosa, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	May
18. Stolitzkæ, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	W.	July
19. lycopodioides, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
20. brachypoda, *Don.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
21. fimbriata, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
22. filicaulis, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
23. hispidula, *Don.* (D.)	H.	Y.	July
24. Brunoniana, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kutti Valley . . .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
3. Dhauli Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Káthi	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Niti	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Káli Valley . . .	10-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
7. Kútti Valley . . .	10-12,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
8. Naini-tál, Milam . .	7-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
9. Pindari	12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál &c. . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam Valley . . .	14-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rálam Valley, &c. . .	11-14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Rálam Valley . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Rálam Valley . . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Rálam Valley . . .	13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
8. Barjikáng, Balch Pass .	13-17,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
9. Barjikáng, Kálimúndi .	7-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Barjikáng . . .	14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Rálam Valley . . .	10-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Pindari, Singjari . .	11-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
13. Bhágiráthi Valley . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	—	—
14. Barjikáng . . .	14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Rálam, Chorhoti Pass .	13-16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
16. Rálam, Chorhoti Pass .	14-16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
17. Námik	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Kutti V., Lebúng Pass .	13-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
19. Lebúng Pass . . .	14-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
20. Rálam Valley . . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Rálam Valley . . .	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
22. Badarináth . . .	12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
23. Rálam Valley . . .	14-15,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
24. Naini-tál, Sába . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
25. flagellaris, *Willd.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
26. *var.* mucronulata	H.	Y.	Aug.
27. *var.* stenophylla	H.	Y.	Aug.
28. ligulata, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	—
29. *var.* ciliata	H.	Pk.	Feb., Mar.
30. Stracheyi, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Pk.	June
3. CHRYSOSPLENIUM.			
1. nepalense, *Don.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Gr.	—
2. trichospermum, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May
3. tenellum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Gr.	May
4. PARNASSIA.			
1. Wightiana, *Wall.* (Bl.)	H.	Y.	—
2. nubicola, *Wall.*	H.	W.	July
3. ovata, *Ledeb.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. pusilla, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
5. HYDRANGEA.			
1. altissima, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Gr. W.	May
2. aspera, *Don.*	Tr.	—	—
3. vestita, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr. W.	July
6. DEUTZIA.			
1. corymbosa, *R. Br.*	Sh.	W. Y.	May
2. staminea, *R. Br.*	Sh.	Y. W.	May
3. macrantha, *Hk. f. & T.*	Sh.	Y. W.	May
7. PHILADELPHUS.			
1. coronarius, *Linn.*	Sh.	W.	May
8. ITEA.			
1. nutans, *Royle*	Tr.	W.	May
9. RIBES.			
1. Grossularia, *Linn.*	Sh.	Gr.	June
2. orientale, *Poir.*	Sh.	—	June
3. glaciale, *Wall.*	Sh.	Gr. Br.	May
4. rubrum, *Linn.*	Sh.	Gr. Y.	May
XLV. CRASSULACEÆ.			
1. TILLÆA.			
1. pentandra, *Royle*	H.	Gr. Y.	July
2. pharnaceoides, *Hochst.*	H.	—	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
25. Barjikáng . . .	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
26. Barjikáng, Milam . .	13-13,500	—	D.	—	—	—
27. Barjikáng, Lanjar . .	13-17,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
28. Kumaon	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
29. Bágesar, Almora, &c. .	3-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
30. Milam, &c. . . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	7-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Mádhári Pass . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. *Rájhoti, Tisúm* . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
4. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Dhákri-binaik, &c. . .	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Tola, Sarju Valley . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Rámri, Dwáli . . .	8-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Binsar, Námik . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Common . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Binsar	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Káthi, &c. . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, Outer hills .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Milam . . .	11,500	—	D.	—	—	B.
2. Malári, Niti . . .	10-11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Láhúr, Dwáli, Milam .	7-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
4. Dwáli, Rámni . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					—	B.
1. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Above Rámri, Rálam V. .	12-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. CRASSULA.			
1. indica, *Dcne.*	H.	Gr. W.	July
3. KALANCHOE.			
1. spathulata, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. COTYLEDON.			
1. Oreades, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	Y.	July
5 SEDUM.			
1. Rhodiola, *DC.*	H.	Gr. Y.	July
2. heterodontum, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	R.	Aug.
3. crenulatum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	R.	—
4. tibeticum, *Hk. f. & T.*			
var. Stracheyi	H.	R. Pr.	—
5. quadrifidum, *Pall.*	H.	R.	June
6. himalense, *Don.* (W.)	H.	Pr.	—
7. elongatum, *Wall.*	H.	Dark Pr.	Aug.
8. fastigiatum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	R. Y.	Aug.
9. asiaticum, *DC.*	H.	Y.	July
10. *var.* Wallichianum	H.	Y.	Aug.
11. linearifolium, *Royle*	H.	Y. W.	Aug.
12. trifidum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
13. rosulatum, *Edgew.*	H.	W. Gr.	April
14. adenotrichum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	April, May
15. trullipetalum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
16. Jæschkei, *Kurz.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
17. Ewersii, *Ledeb.*	H.	R.	Aug.
18. multicaule, *Wall.*	H.	R. Y.	Mar. Aug.
19. tillæoides, *Duthie*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. SEMPERVIVUM.			
1. acuminatum, *Dcne.*	H.	Rose-Pr.	Aug.
2. mucronatum, *Edgew.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
XLVI. DROSERACEÆ.			
1. DROSERA.			
1. peltata, *Sm.*	H.	W.	July
XLVII. HALORAGEÆ.			
1. HIPPURIS.			
1. vulgaris, *L.*	H. aq.	Gr.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Gágar, Páton . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, Shelong . .	11-15,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Singjari . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	B
2. Lebúng Pass . . .	17,000		D.		—	-
3. Champwa, Niti Pass .	12-17,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
4. Gúgé	12-17,000	—	D.	T.	-	—
5. Patharkori, Pindari, Ráj-hoti	10-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	
6. Kumaon	12-17,000	—	D.	T.		
7. Sába	9,000	R.	—	-		
8. Niti, Ráj-hoti, Gúgé . .	11-16,000	—	D.	T.	—	
9. Champwa, Barjikáng . .	12-14,500	R.		—		
10. Milam	11,500		D.	—		
11. Rálam, Hardol Pass .	9-12,000	R.			—	—
12. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-8,500	R.		—	—	
13. Námik, Naini-tál, &c. .	6-7,000	R.	—		—	
14. Almora	3-8,000	R.		—		—
15. Barjikáng, Milam . .	12-14,000		D.			
16. Lebúng Glacier . .	15,000	-	D.		—	
17. Milam, Niti, Gúgé .	11-15,500	—	D.	T.		—
18. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. .	5-7,000	R.			—	
19. Kálájawar . . .	15,000	—	D.			
						B.
1. Gúgé	15,500	—	—	T.	-	—
2. Tola, Malari . . .	10-11,500	—	D.		—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B
1. Almora, Jágesar . .	4-8,000	R.	-		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Ráj-hoti, Gyánima . .	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. MYRIOPHYLLUM.			
1. spicatum, *L.*	H. aq.	Y.	May-June
3. CALLITRICHE.			
1. stagnalis, *Scop.* (D.)	H. aq.	—	Aug., Sep.
XLVIII. COMBRETACEÆ.			
1. TERMINALIA.			
1. belerica, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	Apr., May
2. Chebula, *Retz.*	Tr.	Y.	May
3. *var.* citrina	Tr.	Y.	July
4. Arjuna, *Bedd.*	Tr.	Y. Gr.	Apr., May
5. tomentosa, *Bedd.*	Tr.	Y. G.	Aug.
2. ANOGEISSUS.			
1. latifolia, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	Aug.
3. COMBRETUM.			
1. decandrum, *Roxb.* (B.) . . .	Sh.	Gr. W.	Feb., Mar.
2. nanum, *Buch.-Ham.*	Sh.	W.	April
XLIX. MYRTACEÆ.			
1. PSIDIUM.			
1. Guyava, *L.*			
var. pomiferum	Tr.	Y. W.	Feb.
2. EUGENIA.			
1. operculata, *Roxb.* (B.) . . .	Tr.	Gr.	Apr., May
2. Jambolana, *Lamk.*	Tr.	W.	March
3. BARRINGTONIA.			
1. acutangula, *Gærtn.* (B.) . . .	Tr.	Pk.	May
4. CAREYA.			
1. herbacea, *Roxb.* (B.)	Sh.	Gr. Pr.	Mar., Apr.
2. arborea, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	Mar., Apr.
L. MELASTOMACEÆ.			
1. OSBECKIA.			
1. chinensis, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
2. stellata, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Rámri	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	—	R.	—			—
3. Gangoli	5,000	R.	—		—	—
4. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—			—
						—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.				—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar, Gananáth . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar, &c. . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Common	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. Sonerila.			
1. tenera, *Royle* (D.)	H.	R. Pr.	—
LI. LYTHRACEÆ.			
1. Ammannia.			
1. rotundifolia, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
2. baccifera, *L.*	H.	—	—
3. salicifolia, *Monti.*	H.	—	—
2. Woodfordia.			
1. floribunda, *Salisb.*	Sh.	Sc.	Feb.
3. Lagerstrœmia.			
1. parviflora, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	Apr.-June
4. Punica.			
1. Granatum, *L.*	Sh.	Sc.	Jan.
LII. ONAGRACEÆ.			
1. Epilobium.			
1. angustifolium, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. latifolium, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. hirsutum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
4. *var.* adenocaulon (M.)	H.	Pk.	Aug.
5. *var.* tomentosum (R.)	H.	Pk.	—
6. parviflorum, *Schreb.* (E.)	H.	Pk.	Aug.
7. cylindricum, *Don.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
8. Wattianum, *Haussk.* (D.)	H.	—	June
9. Duthiei, *Haussk.* (D.)	H.	—	June
10. Royleanum, *Haussk.* (D.)	H.	—	—
11. brevifolium, *Don.*	H.	Pk.	—
12. amplectens, *Benth.* (Bl.)	H.	—	—
13. palustre, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
14. himalayense, *Haussk.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
15. Stracheyanum, *Haussk.*	H.	—	—
16. leiophyllum, *Haussk.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
17. lætum, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. Œnothera.			
1. rosea, *Sims* (D.)	H.	Pk.	—
3. Circæa.			
1. lutetiana, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. alpina, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora	4-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kosi River . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Niti, *Rimkim* . . .	11-13,500	—	D.	T.	C.	B.
2. Milam, Badarináth . .	11-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál . . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Garhwál, Niti . . .	11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Joshimath . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
7. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Kedarkánta . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Kedarkánta . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Garhwál	9-15,400	R.	D.	—	—	—
11. Naini-tál, Almora, Barji-káng Pass . . .	7-14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
14. Milam	13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Milam	13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Milam	13,500	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. (naturalized)	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Kálimúndi .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Sába	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LIII. SAMYDACEÆ.			
1. CASEARIA.			
1. graveolens, *Dalz.* (B.) . . .	T. or S.	Gr.	May, June
2. tomentosa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	Feb.
LIV. CUCURBITACEÆ.			
1. TRICHOSANTHES.			
1. palmata, *Roxb.*	H. sc.	W.	July
2. dioica, *Roxb.* (D.) . . .	H. sc.	W.	—
2. HERPETOSPERMUM.			
1. caudigerum, *Wall.* . . .	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
3. CUCUMIS.			
1. sativus, *L.*	H. sc.	Y.	Aug.
4. ZEHNERIA.			
1. umbellata, *Thwaites* . . .			
var. nepalensis . . .	H. sc.	W.	May
5. MELOTHRIA.			
1. odorata, *Hk. f. & T.* . . .	H. sc.	Y.	July
6. GOMPHOGYNE.			
1. cissiformis, *Griff.* . . .	H. sc.	G. Y.	Aug.
7. GYNOSTEMMA.			
1. pedatum, *Blume*	H. sc.	G. Y.	Aug.
LV. BEGONIACEÆ.			
1. BEGONIA.			
1. picta, *Sm.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. amœna, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
3. sikkimensis, *A. DC.* (D.) . .	H.	R.	Aug.
LVI. DATISCACEÆ.			
1. DATISCA.			
1. cannabina, *L.*	H.	Y.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley, &c.	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káli Valley	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
						—
1. Kálimúndi Pass	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Jalat, &c.	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Kálimúndi Pass, &c.	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Jágesar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Ganai	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
					—	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LVII. CACTEÆ.			
1. OPUNTIA.			
1. Dillenii, *Haw.*	Sh.	Y. R.	—
LVIII. FICOIDEÆ.			
1. MOLLUGO.			
1. stricta, *L.*	H.	W.	July
LIX. UMBELLIFERÆ.			
1. HYDROCOTYLE.			
1. javanica, *Thunb.*	H. cr.	W.	March
2. rotundifolia, *Roxb.*	H. cr.	W.	—
3. asiatica, *L.*	H. cr.	W.	March
2. SANICULA.			
1. europæa, *L.*	H.	W.	May
3. VICATIA.			
1. coniifolia, *DC.*	H.	R.	May
4. TRACHYDIUM.			
1. Roylei, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Sep.
5. BUPLEURUM.			
1. lanceolatum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
2. Candollii, *Wall.*	H.	Br.	Aug.
3. falcatum, *L.*			
var. marginata	H.	Y.	May
4. longicaule, *Wall.*	H.	Br.	Aug.
5. tenue, *Don.*	H.	Y. B.	Feb. Sep.
6. PITURANTHOS.			
1. nuda, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
7. CARUM.			
1. Carvi, *L.*	H.	W.	July
2. anethifolium, *Benth.*	H.	W.	—
3. Falconeri, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	Sep.
8. PIMPINELLA.			
1. achilleifolia, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	—
2. acuminata, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. tenera, *Benth.*	H.	W.	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Gágar, Almora . .	5-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Karim, &c. .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Chaur, Láhúr . . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Milam, Lanjar . .	16-17,500	—	D.	T.	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Karim	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rálam	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Sarju Valley . . .	3-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Rálam, Niti . . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
5. Outer hills . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Milam, Niti . . .	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Naini-tál, Almora . .	5-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Binsar, Chiring . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál. . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál . . , .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. diversifolia, *DC.*	H.	W.	Aug.
5. Stracheyi, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	June
6. cæspitosa, *Benth.*	H.	W.	July
9. OSMORRHIZA			
1. Claytoni, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	May
10. CHÆROPHYLLUM.			
1. reflexum, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. acuminatum, *Lindl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W.	June-Aug.
11. SESELI.			
1. indicum, *W. & A.*	H.	W.	—
2. trilobum, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
12. ŒNANTHE.			
1. stolonifera, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. linearis, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
13. LIGUSTICUM.			
1. marginatum, *C. B. Clarke* (F.B.I.)	H.	W.	Aug.
14. SELINUM.			
1. tenuifolium, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. *var.* elata	H.	W.	Aug.
3. Candollii, *DC.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. vaginatum, *C. B. Clarke* (E.)	H.	W.	—
15. CORTIA.			
1. Lindleyi, *DC.*	H.	W.	Aug.
16. PLEUROSPERMUM.			
1. Govanianum, *Benth.* (J.)	H.	W.	Aug.
2. Candollii, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. angelicoides, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. dentatum, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
5. Hookeri, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	W.	Aug.
6. Brunonis, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
17. ANGELICA.			
1. glauca, *Edgew.*	H.	W.	Aug.
18. PEUCEDANUM.			
1. Dana, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Y.	May
19. HERACLEUM.			
1. Brunonis, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. candicans, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
4. Naini-tál, Dúdatoli	5-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Dhauli River	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Niti	12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Láhúr	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Jalat	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	5-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Outer hills	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Niti, Milam	10-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Binsar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c.	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c.	6-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam, Milam	10,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	6-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Rálam V., *Barjikáng P.*	12-14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	10-15,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Milam, Kálájawar	11-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Rálam Valley	8-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rálam and Káli Valleys	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Shelshel	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
6. Milam, Kálájawar	11-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam Valley	8-11,000	R	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Outer hills	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, Milam	13,500	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
20. CAUCALIS.			
1. Anthriscus, *Scop.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
LX. ARALIACEÆ.			
1. ARALIA.			
1. cissifolia, *Griff.*			
var. scandens	S. sc.	W.	May
2. cachemirica, *Dcne.*	Sh.	W.	May
2. PENTAPANAX.			
1. parasiticum, *Seem.*	S. sc.	W.	Sep.
2. Leschenaultii, *Seem.*			
var. umbellatum	Sh.	—	May
3. HEPTAPLEURUM.			
1. impressum, *C. B. Clarke*	Tr.	—	Sep.
2. elatum, *C. B. Clarke*	Sh.	—	—
3. venulosum, *Seem.*	S. sc.	W.	March
4. HETEROPANAX.			
1. fragrans, *Seem.*	Tr.	—	Dec.
5. BRASSAIOPSIS.			
1. aculeata, *Seem.*	Tr.	W.	Feb.
6. MACRAPANAX.			
1. oreophilum, *Miq.*	Tr.	—	—
7. HEDERA.			
1. Helix, *L.*	S. sc.	Y. Gr.	Oct.
LXI. CORNACEÆ.			
1. ALANGIUM.			
1. Lamarckii, *Thwaites* (B.)	Tr.	W.	—
2. MARLEA.			
1. begoniæfolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	June
3. CORNUS.			
1. macrophylla, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
2. *var.* Stracheyi	Tr.	W.	May
3. oblonga, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	Oct.
4. capitata, *Wall.*	Tr.	Y.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	B.
1. Naini-tál, Páton . .	5-6,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli, Dúdatoli . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli, Mádhári Pass .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Chámi-binaik . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Naini-tál . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar, Naini-tál, &c. .	3-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Káthi	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Common	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Pijúra, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. TORICELLIA.			
1. tiliæfolia, *DC.* (D.) . . .	Tr.	W.	Aug.
LXII. CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.			
1. VIBURNUM.			
1. cotinifolium, *Don.* . . .	Sh.	W. Pk.	May
2. stellulatum, *Wall.* . . .	S. or T.	W.	May
3. *var.* involucrata . . .	Sh.	W.	May
4. *var.* glabrescens . . .	Sh.	W.	—
5. punctatum, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	Tr.	W.	May
6. coriaceum, *Blume* . . .	S. or T.	W.	July
7. cordifolium, *Wall.* (M.) . .	Sh	—	May
8. erubescens, *Wall.* . . .	Sh.	W. Pk.	May
9. nervosum, *Don.*	Sh.	Pk.	May
2. TRIOSTEUM.			
1. hirsutum, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pr. Gr.	July
3. ABELIA.			
1. triflora, *R. Br.*	Sh.	W.	May
4. LONICERA.			
1. hispida, *Pall.*	Sh.	Y.	June
2. glauca, *Hk. f. & T.* . . .	Sh.	Y.	July
3. asperifolia, *Hk. f. & T.* . .	Sh.	Y.	July
4. purpurascens, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.) .	Sh.	Pr.	June, July
5. angustifolia, *Wall.* . . .	Sh.	Pk. W.	May
6. rupicola, *Hk. f. & T.* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	July
7. spinosa, *Jacquem.* . . .	Sh.	Y.	July
8. parvifolia, *Edgew.* . . .	Sh.	Y.	May
9. obovata, *Royle*	Sh.	Y.	July
10. quinquelocularis, *Hardw.* . .	Sh.	Y.	May
11. hypoleuca, *Dcne.* . . .	Sh.	Y.	June
12. alpigena, *L.*	Sh.	Pk.	May, June
13. orientalis, *Lamk.* (B). . .	Sh.	Y. Pk.	July
5. LEYCESTERIA.			
1. formosa, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk. W.	May
LXIII. RUBIACEÆ.			
1. ADINA.			
1. cordifolia, *Hook. f.* . . .	Tr.	W.	Jan.
2. STEPHEGYNE.			
1. parvifolia, *Korth.* . . .	Tr.	W.	Jan.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Gini	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
			—	—	C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Dwáli	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar, &c.	7-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Káthi	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Above Sosa	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Sarju Valley	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Common	5-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Dúdatoli	8-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Káthi, Láhur	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Mádhári Pass, Pindari	9-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dúgli	10,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, Malári	6-10,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Sagtia-deo Pass	11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Milam, Bomprás	12-14,500	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Rimkim	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
4. Nila Valley, Nampa Gádh	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Námik, Káthi	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Rimkim	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
7. Niti, Rimkim	11-13,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
8. Pindari, Champwa	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Milam	12,500	—	D.	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál, &c	3-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Jelam	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Kumaon	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Námik, Milam	8-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gágar, Binsar, &c.	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. UNCARIA.			
1. pilosa, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Y.	June
4. HYMENOPOGON.			
1. parasiticus, *Wall.*	S. ep.	W.	July
5. HYMENODICTYON.			
1. excelsum, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	June
2. flaccidum, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	June
6. WENDLANDIA.			
1. exserta, *DC.*	Tr.	W.	May
2. puberula, *DC.*	Tr.	W.	June
3. tinctoria, *DC.*	Tr.	W.	May
7. ARGOSTEMMA.			
1. sarmentosum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. verticillatum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
8. CLARKELLA.			
1. nana, *Hook. f.* (E.)	H.	W.	—
9. HEDYOTIS.			
1. stipulata, *R. Br.*	H.	W.	Aug.
10. OLDENLANDIA.			
1. corymbosa, *L.* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.-Oct.
2. Heynii, *Oliv.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. dichotoma, *Koen.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
4. gracilis, *DC.*	H.	Br.	April
5. coccinea, *Royle*	H.	Sc.	July
6. nudicaulis, *Roth* (F.B.I.)	H.	W.	Aug.
11. ANOTIS.			
1. calycina, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
12. OPHIORRHIZA.			
1. fasciculata, *Don*	H.	W.	Aug.
13. ADENOSACHME.			
1. longifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
14. RANDIA.			
1. tetrasperma, *Benth. & Hk. f.*	Sh.	Y.	May
2. dumetorum, *Lamk.*	Tr.	Y.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Binsar, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálápathar . . .	2,500	R.	—		—	—
2. Mohargári . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bágesar	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Mohargári, Kumaon .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bininág to Ganai . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Binsar, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári, Sarju Valley .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LXIV. VALERIANEÆ.			
1. NARDOSTACHYS.			
1. Jatamansi, *DC.*	H.	P. or W.	Aug.
2. *forma*. grandiflora	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. VALERIANA.			
1. dioica, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. pyrolæfolia, *Dcne.*	H.	W.	May
3. Stracheyi, *C. B. Clarke*	H.	—	—
4. Wallichii, *DC.*	H.	W.	March
5. Hardwickii, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
LXV. DIPSACEÆ.			
1. TRIPLOSTEGIA.			
1. glandulifera, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
2. MORINA.			
1. persica, *L.*	H.	P. or W.	June
2. longifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
3. Coulteriana, *Royle*	H.	Y.	July
3. DIPSACUS.			
1. inermis, *Wall.*	H.	W. Y.	Aug.
2. strictus, *Don.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
4. SCABIOSA.			
1. Hookeri, *C. B. Clarke* (D.)	H.	Pale Y.	Aug.
2. Candolliana, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	April
LXVI. COMPOSITÆ.			
1. VERNONIA.			
1. teres, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Sep., Oct
2. Roxburghii, *Less.* (R.)	H.	Pk.	Nov.
3. revoluta, *Buch.-Ham.* (R.)	H.	Pr.	—
4. cinerea, *Less.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
5. anthelmintica, *Willd.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. ADENOSTEMMA.			
1. viscosum, *Forst.*			
var. elata	H.	W.	Aug.
2. *var.* latifolia	H.	W.	Sep.
3. *var.* parviflora	H.	W.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Rálam, Milam . . .	12-13,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
2. Pindari	13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Bomprás	14,500	—	D.	—	—	B.
2. Dwáli	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer ranges . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Naini-tál, Rálam Valley .	6-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Kálimúndi Pass . .	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rálam, Pindari . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bampa	10-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Binsar, &c. . . .	5-,8000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kútti Valley, Byáns .	13-14,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					—	—
1. Above Bágesar, Gangoli .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer ranges . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer ranges . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora, &c. . . .	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Gori Valley . . .	5,000	B.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. AGERATUM.			
1. conyzoides, *L.*	H.	Bl. W.	May-Sep.
4. EUPATORIUM.			
1. Reevesii, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Oct.
2. cannabinum, *L.*	H.	Y.	Oct.
5. SOLIDAGO.			
1. Virga-aurea, *L.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
6. DICHROCEPHALA.			
1. latifolia, *DC.*	H.	W. & Y.	June
7. CYATHOCLINE.			
1. lyrata, *Cass.*	H.	Pr.	Feb.
8. MYRIACTIS.			
1. nepalensis, *Less.*	H.	W. Y.	Aug.
2. Wallichii, *Less.*	H.	W. Y.	Aug.
9. RHYNOCHOSPERMUM.			
1. verticillatum, *Reinw.*	H.	W.	Sep.
10. ASTER.			
1. Pseudamellus, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Pr. W.	Aug.
2. himalaicus, *Clarke* (D.)	H.	—	July
3. Stracheyi, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pr.	Oct.
4. Heterochæta, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Sep.
5. tibeticus, *Hook. f.*	H.	Li. Bl.	Sep.
6. diplostephioides, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. molliusculus, *Wall.*	H.	Li.	Sep.
8. Thomsoni, *Clarke*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
9. asperulus, *Nees*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
11. BRACHYACTIS.			
1. menthodora, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. robusta, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
12. ERIGERON.			
1. canadensis, *L.* (D.)	H.	R. Pr.	—
2. monticolus, *DC.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. alpinus, *L.*	H.	Bl.	April
4. *var.* multicaulis	H.	W.	Aug.
5. *var.* semibarbata	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. *var.* uniflora (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
7. bellidioides, *Benth.* (F.B.I.)	H.	—	Aug.
8. multiradiatus, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Outer ranges . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Kálimat, Binsar . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5.500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Dwáli, &c. . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Binsar	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Dárma, Káli Valley .	8-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. W. Nepal, above Káli V. .	13-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Pindari, &c. . . .	12-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Lebúng Pass, Kútti V. .	12-17,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
6. Rálam, &c. . . .	13-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Tisúm, Rákastál . .	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
8. Gangoli	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Rálam River, Gangoli .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dháoli Valley, Kútti V. .	10-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Ránikaet	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Kálimath . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bomprás	15-16,000	—	D.	T.	C.	B.
4. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, Milam . .	7-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Lebúng, Kútti Valley .	14-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Girgaon, Kálimundi .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Naini-tál, Dúdatoli .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
13. MICROGLOSSA.			
1. albescens, *Clarke* . . .	H. sh.	Li.	Aug.
14. CONYZA.			
1. japonica, *Less.*	H.	—	March
2. aegyptiaca, *Ait.* (T.) . . .	H.	—	May
3. viscidula, *Wall.*	H. sh.	Pk.	Feb.
4. stricta, *Willd.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
15. BLUMEA.			
1. glomerata, *Willd.* (W.) . .	H.	Y.	—
2. lacera, *DC.*	H.	Y.	—
3. *var.* cinerascens . . .	H.	Y.	March
4. hieracifolia, *DC.*	H.	Y.	—
5. *var.* Hamiltoni (W.) . .	H.	Y.	—
6. laciniata, *DC.*	H.	Y.	—
7. oxyodonta, *DC.*	H.	Y.	—
8. aromatica, *DC.*	H. sh.	Y.	March
16. LAGGERA.			
1. flava, *Benth.* (F.B.I.) . . .	H.	Y.	—
2. alata, *Schultz-Bip.*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
3. pterodonta, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	March
4. aurita, *Schultz-Bip.* . . .	H.	Pk.	—
17. SPHAERANTHUS.			
1. indicus, *L.*	H.	Pr.	April
18. FILAGO.			
1. germanica, *L.* (F.B.I.) . .	H.	—	Apr.-June
19. ANTENNARIA.			
1. nana, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.) . .	H.	—	Sep.
20. LEONTOPODIUM.			
1. alpinum, *Cass.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. Stracheyi, *Clarke*	H.	—	Aug.
21. ANAPHALIS.			
1. nubigena, *DC.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. *var.* intermedia . . .	H.	W.	Aug.
3. Royleana, *DC.*			
var. concolor . . .	H.	W.	Oct.
4. *var.* cana	H.	W.	—
5. triplinervis, *Clarke* . . .	H.	W.	Aug.
6. xylorhiza, *Schultz-Bip.* . .	H.	W.	Sep.
7. cinnamomea, *Clarke* . . .	H.	W.	Sep.
8. adnata, *DC.*	H.	W.	Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Dúgli, Tola . . .	11-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5 7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Petoragarh . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, Sába . . .	5-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Outer ranges . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Outer ranges . . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Outer ranges . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Garhwál	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Outer hills . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Kumaon	1-8,000	R.		—	—	B.
					—	B.
1. Lebúng Pass . . .	17,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Rálam, Chor-hoti, Gúgé .	11-16,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Tola, &c. . . .	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Barjikáng, Topidhúnga .	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
2. Rálam Valley . . .	12-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Dhákri-binaik . . .	9,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Tola	12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Binsar	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bagdwár	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Binsar, Naini-tál . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Binsar, Naini-tál . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
9. araneosa, *DC.* (D.)	H.	W.	Sep.
10. contorta, *Hook. f.*	H.	W.	Sep.
11. *var.* tenella	H.	W.	Aug.
22. PHAGNALON.			
1. niveum, *Edgew.*	H.	Y.	June
23. GNAPHALIUM.			
1. luteo-album, *L.*			
var. multiceps	H.	Y.	March
2. hypoleucum, *DC.*	H.	Y.	May
3. indicum, *L.*	H.	Y.	March
24. CÆSULIA.			
1. axillaris, *Roxb.*	H.	Bl., W.	Dec.
25. INULA.			
1. nervosa, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
2. obtusifolia, *Kerner* (T.)	H.	Y.	—
3. grandiflora, *Willd.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. Cappa, *DC.*	H. sh.	Y.	Mar.-Sep.
5. cuspidata, *Clarke*	Sh.	Y.	Feb.
6. rubricaulis, *Clarke*	Sh.	Y.	Feb.
26. VICOA.			
1. auriculata, *Cass.*	H.	Y.	March
2. vestita, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	March
27. CARPESIUM.			
1. cernuum, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. *var.* pedunculosa	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. trachelifolium, *Less.*	H.	Y.	—
4. abrotanoides, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
28. LAGASCEA.			
1. mollis, *Cav.*	H.	W.	Sep.
29. ADENOCAULON.			
1. bicolor, *Hook.*	H.	W.	Sep.
30. XANTHIUM.			
1. strumarium, *L.*	H.	W., Gr.	June
31. ZINNIA.			
1. multiflora, *L.* (D.)	H.	R. Y.	Aug.
32. SIEGESBECKIA.			
1. orientalis, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
9. Almora, Káli Valley	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Almora	5-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Gothing	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Samangentha	7,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Káthi	3-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Hardwár, Almora	1-6,000	R.	—		C.	—
					—	—
1. Kota, Bágesar	2-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kapkot, Naini-tál	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	10-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam Valley	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Pyúra, Dhákri-binaik	4-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora, Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Almora, Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Hardwár, Almora	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c.	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Binsar, Mohargári	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Mohargári	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Garhwál	5,000	R	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Háwalbágh (naturalized)	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Páton	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c.	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Naini-tál, Almora, &c.(nat.)	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Jalat, &c.	5-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
33. ECLIPTA.			
1. alba, *Hassk.*	H.	W.	March
34. SCLEROCARPUS.			
1. africanus, *Jacq.*	H.	Y.	—
35. BLAINVILLEA.			
1. latifolia, *DC.*	H.	Y. W.	July
36. WEDELIA.			
1. Wallichii, *Less.* (E.)	H.	Y.	—
37. BIDENS.			
1. tripartita, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. pilosa, *L.*			
var. bipinnata (T.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. *var.* decomposita	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. leucantha, *Willd.*	H.	W.	Feb.
38. CHRYSANTHELLUM.			
1. indicum, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
39. GALINSOGA.			
1. parviflora, *Cav.*	H.	W.	All
40. ACHILLEA.			
1. Millefolium, *L.* (Bl.)	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.-Oct.
41. ALLARDIA.			
1. glabra, *Dcne.*	H.	W.	July
2. tomentosa, *Dcne.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
42. TANACETUM.			
1. artemisioides, *Schultz-Bip.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
2. gracile, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
3. nubigenum, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
4. tibeticum, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
5. senecionis, *Gay*	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. longifolium, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
43. ARTEMISIA.			
1. salsoloides, *Willd.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Sep.
2. parviflora, *Roxb.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Gr., Y.	Sep., Oct.
3. scoparia, *W. & K.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Aug.
4. stricta, *Edgew.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Aug.
5. maritima, *L.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Aug.
6. biennis, *Willd.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Sep.
7. vulgaris, *L.*	H.	Gr., Y.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c.	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Háwalbágh	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál	5-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Ramesar Bridge	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámganga Valley	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Háwalbágh	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Almora	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Chorhoti Pass	16,500	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Milam, Balch Pass	13-17,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Gúgé	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
3. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Milam, Gúgé	13,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
5. Gothing	13,500	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Pindari, Tungnáth	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé	13,500	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Kumaon	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Háwalbágh, Milam	4-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
4. Milam, Shelong	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Jelam	9,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
6. Milam, Topidhúnga	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
7. Almora, Kedarnáth, &c.	5-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
8. Roxburghiana, *Besser* . . .			
var. grata	H.	Br.	Aug.
9. vestita, *Wall.*	H.	—	Aug.
10. laciniata, *Willd.* (R.) . . .	H.	—	—
11. sacrorum, *Ledeb.* . . .	H.	Br.	Aug.
12. Moorcroftiana, *Wall.* (D.) . .	H.	Pr.	—
13. Stracheyi, *Hk. f. & T.* . .	H.	Y.	Sep.
14. macrocephala, *Jacquem.* . .	H.	Y.	Sep.
44. TUSSILAGO.			
1. Farfara, *L.*	H.	Y.	May
45. CREMANTHODIUM.			
1. reniforme, *Benth.* (D.) . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. Decaisnei, *Clarke* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
46. DORONICUM.			
1. Roylei, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
47. GYNURA.			
1. nepalensis, *DC.*	H.	Or.	March
2. angulosa, *DC.* (D.) . . .	H.	—	Sep., Oct.
48. EMILIA.			
1. sonchifolia, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	April
49. SENECIO.			
1. graciliflorus, *DC.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. chrysanthemoides, *DC.* . .	H.	Y.	July
3. *var.* spectabilis . . .	H.	Y.	July
4. nudicaulis, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	Y.	July
5. coronopifolius, *Desf.* . . .	H.	Y.	Sep.
6. pedunculatus, *Edgew.* . .	H.	Y.	July
7. dubius, *Ledeb.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. amplexicaulis, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
9. Ligularia, *Hook. f.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. arnicoides, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
11. *var.* frigida	H.	Y.	Aug.
12. scandens, *Don.* (E.) . . .	H. sc.	Y.	—
13. alatus, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
14. Candolleanus, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
15. Kumaonensis, *Duthie* (*D.*) . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
16. quinquelobus, *Hk. f. & T.* . .	H.	Y.	—
17. chenopodifolius, *DC.* (D.) . .	H.	Y.	—
18. Kunthianus, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
19. rufinervis, *DC.*	H.	Y.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
8. Binsar, Rálam, Tibet .	7-11,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
9. Common	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Kumaon, Tibet . .	8-12,000	R.	—	T.	C.	—
11. Tola, Milam . . .	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
12. Káli River . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Mánasarowar . . .	14-15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
14. Mánasarowar . . .	14-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					—	B.
1. Dwáli, Pindari . .	8-11,500	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	—
1. Rálam	12-13,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
2. Barjikáng, Lebúng . .	15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Túngnáth, &c. . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Ganges Valley . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Rálam . .	9-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Common	8-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
3. Kumaon	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rákas-tál, Shel-shel .	14-16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
6. Malári, Niti . . .	10-11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Rákas-tál . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Rúr Pass . . .	9-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Rálam, Dúdatoli . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Pindari, Gothing . .	11-13,500	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Rájhoti, Niti Pass . .	15-17,000	—	—	T.	—	—
12. Vishanganga Valley .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Naini-tál, Rálam . .	8-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Pindari	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Kútti, Yangti Valley .	12-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Dháoli, Kútti Valley .	12-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
17. Káli Valley . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Rálam Valley . . .	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Naini-tál, Káthi . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
50. WERNERIA.			
1. nana, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
51. ECHINOPS.			
1. echinatus, *DC.* (D.) . . .	H.	W.	—
2. cornigerus, *DC.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. niveus, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Feb.
52. ARCTIUM.			
1. Lappa, *L.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Sep.
53. COUSINIA.			
1. Thomsoni, *Clarke* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
54. CARDUUS.			
1. nutans, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
55. CNICUS.			
1. arvensis, *Hoffm.*	H.	Pr.	March
2. involucratus, *DC.* . . .	H.	Pr. W.	Aug.
3. argyracanthus, *DC.* . . .	H.	Pr. W.	April
4. Wallichii, *DC.*			
var. nepalensis . . .	H.	Pr. W.	Aug.
5. *var.* cernuus . . .	H.	W.	Aug.
56. SAUSSUREA.			
1. obvallata, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. bracteata, *Dcne.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. taraxicifolia. *Wall.* (D.) . .	H.	Pr.	Sep.
4. Kunthiana, *Clarke* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
5. Falconeri, *Hk. f.* (D.) . .	H.	Pr.	—
6. Roylei, *C. B. Clarke* (D.) . .	H.	Pr.	July
7. graminifolia, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
8. Hookeri, *Clarke*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
9. glanduligera, *Schultz.* . .			
var. major	H.	—	Aug.
10. Candolleana, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
11. piptathera, *Edgew.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
12. candicans, *Clarke* . . .	H.	Pk.	March
13. foliosa, *Edgew.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
14. albescens, *Hook. f. & T.* . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
15. hypoleuca, *Spreng.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
16. deltoidea, *C. B. Clarke* . .	H	Pr.	Aug.
17. denticulata, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pr. Br.	Aug.
18. gossypiphora, *Don.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
19. sacra, *Edgew.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
20. sorocephala, *Hk. f. & T.* . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.

Locality.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Rájhoti, Chorhoti Pass	16-17,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhim-údiyár, Malári	9,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c.	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Garhwál	9-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Milam, Sháng chá	11-14,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, &c.	6-12,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	B
2. Jalat, Rálam Valley	9-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál	4-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Naini-tál, Rálam	7-11,000	R	—	—		—
5. Loháthal, Almora	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass	12-15,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Balch Pass, Lanjar	16-17,000	—	—	T.	—	—
3. Brit. Garhwál	11-12,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
4. Rálam, Kálajawar	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
5. Kútti Yangti Valley	14,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
6. Bhagiráthi Valley	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Barjikáng Pass	13-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Balch Pass	16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Gimgé	16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
10. Pindari	12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Pindari	12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Háwalbágh, Naini-tál	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Joshimath	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Joshimath, Gágar	6-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Jalat	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Jalat, Niti	6-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
17. Dwáli, Rálam, Niti	7-10,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
18. Barjikáng, Kedárnáth	12-14,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
19. Kedárnáth	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
20. Balch Pass	16-17,000	—	—	T.	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
57. Jurinea.			
1. ceratocarpa, *Benth.*			
var. depressa	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. macrocephala, *Benth.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
58. Serratula.			
1. pallida, *DC.*	H.	Pr.	June
59. Tricholepis.			
1. furcata, *DC.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
2. elongata, *DC.*	H.	Buff.	July
3. Stictophyllum, *Clarke* (E.)	H.	Pk.	Mar., Apr.
60. Volutarella.			
1. divaricata, *Benth.*	H.	Pale Pr.	March
61. Carthamus.			
1. tinctorius, *L.*	H.	Sc.	March
62. Leucomeris.			
1. spectabilis, *Don.*	S. Tr.	W.	May
63. Ainsliæa.			
1. pteropoda, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	March
2. aptera, *DC.*	H.	W.	March
64. Gerbera.			
1. lanuginosa, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	March
2. *var.* pusilla (D.)	H.	Pk.	June
3. nivea, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug., Sep.
4. Kunzeana, *Braun & Asch.* (D.)	H.	—	Sep., Oct.
5. macrophylla, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Dec.
65. Cichorium.			
1. Intybus, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Aug., Sep.
66. Picris.			
1. hieracioides, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
67. Crepis.			
1. fœtida, *L.*	H.	Y.	April
2. sibirica, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Y.	July-Oct.
3. glauca, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Sep.
4. tenuifolia, *Willd.* (D.)	H.	Y.	July
5. japonica, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
6. acaulis, *Hook. f.* (F.)	H.	—	—
7. gracilipes, *Hook. f.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. glomerata, *Dcne.*	H.	Y.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Gothing	13,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Rálam, Pindari . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gágar, Binsar . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Hardol Pass . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Lower hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Garhwál and Kumaon .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámri	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Binsar, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon (cult.) . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Niti, Byáns . .	7-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					—	B.
1. Almora	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Kumaon	6-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Milam, Niti . . .	11-14,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
4. Káli Valley . . .	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Garhwál	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Milam, Upper Sutlej V. .	12,5-14,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
8. Barjikáng, Kálajawar .	14-16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
68. PTEROTHECA.			
1. Falconeri, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
69. TARAXACUM.			
1. officinale, *Wigg.*	H.	Y.	Mar.-Nov.
2. *var.* eriopoda	H.	Y.	—
3. *var.* parvula	H.	Y.	Aug.
70. LACTUCA.			
1. dissecta, *Don.*	H.	Bl.	Apr.-Sep.
2. longifolia, *DC.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. rapunculoides, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. hastata, *DC.*	H.	Pr.	Oct.
5. macrorhiza, *Hook. f.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. Lessertiana, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. Dubyæa, *Clarke*	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. sagittarioides, *Clarke*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
9. polycephala, *Benth.* (T.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
71. PRENANTHES.			
1. Brunoniana, *Wall.*	H.	Li.	Aug.
2. *var.* raphanifolia	H.	Li.	Sep.
3. violæfolia, *Dcne.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Sep.
72. SONCHUS.			
1. asper, *Vill.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
2. oleraceus, *L.*	H.	Y.	May
3. arvensis, *L.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
73. LAUNÆA.			
1. secunda, *Clarke*	H.	Y.	May
2. nudicaulis, *Less.*	H.	Y.	Feb.
74. TRAGOPOGON.			
1. gracile, *Don.*	H.	Y.	April
LXVII. CAMPANULACEÆ.			
1. LOBELIA.			
1. trialata, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Bl. or W.	Sep.
2. pyramidalis, *Wall.*	H.	Pk. Pr.	Feb., Oct.
3. rosea, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	R. or W.	—
2. CEPHATOSTIGMA.			
1. hirsutum, *Edgew.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Dhauli and Káli Valleys .	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Mádhári Pass .	5-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Naini-tál, Rálam . .	7-10,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Niti, Kyúngar Pass. .	11-16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Ránikhet, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Rámganga . .	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam, Milam . .	12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
4. Dwáli, &c. . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Káli Valley, Niti . .	9-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Rálam, Niti, Gúgé . .	12-16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
7. Pindari, Sába . . .	9-12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Bhim-tál, Gangoli . .	3,5-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Petora, Lohuaghát . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Kálimúndi . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Dúdatoli, Gori River .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kutti, Nipchang . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Dhanpúr . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Jágesar, Námik	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Malúa-tál . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. WAHLENBERGIA.			
1. gracilis, *DC.*	H.	Bl.	March
2. peduncularis, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Li.	May
4. CODONOPSIS.			
1. viridis, *Wall.*	H. sc.	Gr. Br.	Aug.
2. purpurea, *Wall.*	H. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
3. rotundifolia, *Benth.*	H. sc.	Pr. Gr.	Aug.
5. CYANANTHUS.			
1. lobatus, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. integer, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. linifolius, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. pedunculatus, *C. B. Clarke* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. PERACARPA.			
1. carnosa, *Hk. f. & T.*	H.	Bl.	May
7. CAMPANULA.			
1. latifolia, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. sylvatica, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. canescens, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	March
4. colorata, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
5. cana, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. argyrotricha, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. cashmiriana, *Royle*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
8. aristata, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
9. Lacei, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
LXVIII. ERICACEÆ.			
1. GAULTHERIA.			
1. nummularioides, *Don*	Sh.	Pk.	June
2. trichophylla, *Royle*	Sh.	Pk.	June
2. CASSIOPE.			
1. fastigiata, *Don*	Sh.	Pk.	June
3. PIERIS.			
1. ovalifolia, *Don*	Tr.	W.	June
2. villosa, *Hook. f.*	Tr.	W.	June
4. RHODODENDRON.			
1. arboreum, *Smith*	Tr.	R.	May
2. campanulatum, *Don*	Sh.	Li.	May
3. barbatum, *Wall.*	Tr.	R.	May
4. lepidotum, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk.	June
5. Anthopogon, *Don.*	Sh.	Y.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Chaur	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Káthi, Kálimúndi . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Loháthal . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam Valley . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pindari, Rálam . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rúr Pass, Túngnáth .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Pindari, Rálam . .	12-13,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Nampa, Gádh . . .	10-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kálimúndi Pass, &c. .	8-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	B.
2. Binsar, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Loháthal . . .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Naini-tál	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Champwa, Niti . .	8-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Milam, Niti . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
8. Shangchá, Milam . .	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
9. Kutti Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.		—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Láhúr	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Mádhári Pass . . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pindari, &c. . . .	11-14,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Rogila	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Pindari, &c. . . .	9-12,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Jhuni, Mádhári Pass .	9-10,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Pindari, &c. . . .	9-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
5. Pindari, Bomprás . .	10-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LXIX. MONOTROPEÆ.			
1. MONOTROPA.			
1. uniflora, *L.* (E.)	H.	W.	Sep.
2. HYPOPITHYS.			
1. lanuginosa, *Nutt* (D.) . . .	H.	Y. W.	Aug.
LXX. PLUMBAGINEÆ.			
1. PLUMBAGO.			
1. zeylanica, *L.*	Sh.	Pk.	March
LXXI. PRIMULACEÆ.			
1. PRIMULA.			
1. rotundifolia, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pr.	June, July
2. denticulata, *Smith* . . .	H.	Pr.	March
3. *var.* erosioides . . .	H.	Pr.	May
4. erosa, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Jan.
5. sibirica, *Jacq.*	H.	Pk.	July
6. involucrata, *Wall.* (D.) . .	H.	W.	June
7. tibetica, *Watt*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
8. elliptica, *Royle* (D.) . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
9. rosea, *Royle*	H.	Red	June
10. obtusifolia, *Royle* (F.B.I.) . .	H.	Pr.	—
11. Stuartii, *Wall.* (D.) . . .	H.	Y.	June
12. *var.* purpurea . . .	H.	Pr.	June
13. *var.* Moorcroftiana . .	H.	Pr.	July
14. Reidii, *Duthie* (D.) . . .	H.	Cream	Aug.
15. ? pusilla, *Wall.* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
16. petiolaris, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	May
17. *var.* Stracheyi . . .	H.	Pr.	Oct.
18. *var.* sulphurea . . .	H.	Pr.	Feb.
19. *var.* pulverulenta . .	H.	Pr.	May
20. *var.* Edgeworthii . . .	H.	Pr.	April
21. minutissima, *Jacquem.* . .	H.	Pr.	July
22. reptans, *Hook. f.* . . .	H.	Pr.	July
23. floribunda, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Y.	Jan.
2. ANDROSACE.			
1. saxifragæfolia, *Bunge* . . .	H.	W.	Feb., May
2. rotundifolia, *Hardw.* . . .	H.	Pk.	Apr.-June
3. *var.* Stracheyi . . .	H.	Pr.	July
4. geraniifolia, *Watt* . . .	H.	Pk.	May
5. sarmentosa, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pk.	July
6. *var.* primuloides, (E.) . .	H.	Pr.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Pindari	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Pindari, Rájhoti . .	10-15,000	R.	D.	T.		—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R	—	—		—
5. Pindari, Niti, &c. . .	11-16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
6. Káli Valley . . .	10-11,000	—	D.	—		—
7. Gyánima . . .	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Lebúng Glacier . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	—	—
9. Kedarkánta . . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Kumaon	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Kedarkánta . . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Pindari, &c. . . .	11-14,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
13. Niti Pass . . .	16,800	—	—	T.	—	—
14. Rálam V., Pálang Gádh .	13-14,000	R.				—
15. Káli Valley . . .	11-12,000	—	D.			—
16. Mádhári Pass . . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
17. Námik	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Suring	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Champwá, Pindari . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Barjikáng Pass, Bomprás	14,16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
22. Barjikáng Pass . .	14-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
23. Naini-tál . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Bágesar .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Bampa, Niti . . .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Dwáli	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rálam, &c. . . .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Kumaon	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
7. lanuginosa, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	May
8. villosa, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
9. Chamæjasme, *Host.*			
var. uniflora	H.	Pr.	July
10. globifera, *Duby*	H.	Pr.	July
3. CORTUSA.			
1. Matthioli, *L.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	June, July
4. LYSIMACHIA.			
1. lobelioides, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. pyramidalis, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	July
3. prolifera, *Klatt*	H.	Pk.	May
4. alternifolia, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	July
5. japonica, *Thunb.*	H. cr.	Y.	June
5. ANAGALLIS.			
1. arvensis, *L.*			
var. cœrulea	H.	Bl.	Feb.
6. CENTUNCULUS.			
1. pentandrus, *R. Br.* (E.)	H.	W. or P.	Apr.-Oct.
LXXII. MYRSINEÆ.			
1. MÆSA.			
1. Martiana, *Mez.*	Sh.	W.	March
2. argentea, *Wall.*	Sh.	—	May
2. MYRSINE.			
1. africana, *L.*	Sh.	R.	Feb.
2. semiserrata, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	March
3. EMBELIA.			
1. robusta, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Y. & G.	July-Sep.
4. ARDISIA.			
1. floribunda, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk.	May
2. solanacea, *Roxb.*	Sh.	Pk.	Mar., Apr.
LXXIII. SAPOTACEÆ.			
1. BASSIA.			
1. latifolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Y. W.	Jan.
2. butyracea, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Pale Y.	Jan.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
7. Naini-tál, &c.	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Topidúnga, Lanjar	15-17,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
9. Milam, Rogila, Gúgé	11-15,500	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
10. Barjikáng Pass, Rogila	12-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kútti, Pálang-gádh	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Jágesar	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Mádhári Pass, Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c.	5-6,500	R.				
5. Gágar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	B.
1. Kumaon	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota, Outer hills	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Binsar, &c.	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c.	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Binsar	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Púnágiri	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Sarjú Valley	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LXXIV. EBENACEÆ.			
1. Diospyros.			
1. cordifolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	Mar.-May
2. Embryopteris, *Pers.*	Tr.	W.	April
LXXV. STYRACEÆ.			
1. Symplocos.			
1. cratægoides, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	Tr.	W.	May
2. spicata, *Roxb.* (M.)	Tr.	W.	—
3. ferruginea, *Roxb.*			
var. polystachya . .	Tr.	W.	Sep.
4. racemosa, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	March
5. ramosissima, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
LXXVI. OLEACEÆ.			
1. Jasminum.			
1. pubescens, *Willd.*	S. sc.	W.	March
2. arborescens, *Roxb.*			
var. latifolia	S. sc.	W.	Feb.
3. glandulosum, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	May
4. dispermum, *Wall.*	S. sc.	W.	April
5. humile, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	May
6. officinale, *L.*	S. sc.	W.	May
7. grandiflorum, *L.*	Sh.	W.	March
2. Nyctanthes.			
1. Arbor-tristis, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	Aug.
3. Schrebera.			
1. swietenioides, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	June
4. Syringa.			
1. Emodi, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	May
5. Fraxinus.			
1. floribunda, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	April
2. xanthoxyloides, *Wall.* . . .	Tr.	—	May
6. Osmanthus.			
1. fragrans, *Lour.*	Tr.	W.	June
7. Olea.			
1. cuspidata, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	June
2. glandulifera, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	April

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
	•				C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Almora, Binsar . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Outer ranges . . .	1 4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Maikinda . . .	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Bhábar	1,000	R.			C.	—
5. Gágar, Binsar . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—		—	—
3. Bhainskhet . . .	2-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámgár Valley . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál, Káthi . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Almora, &c. . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dwáli, Niti . . .	8-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dhauli River . . .	9-10,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Joshimath . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills, &c. . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
8. LIGUSTRUM.			
1. robustum, *Blume*	Tr.	W.	May
2. compactum, *Hk. f. & T.*	Tr.	W.	May
3. nepalense, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	June
LXXVII. APOCYNACEÆ.			
1. CARISSA.			
1. Carandas, *L.*	Sh.	W.	March
2. spinarum, *A. DC.*	Sh.	W.	June
2. RAUWOLFIA.			
1. serpentina, *Benth.* (T.)	Sh.	W. Pk.	May
3. LOCHNERA.			
1. pusilla, *K. Schum.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. ALSTONIA.			
1. scholaris, *R. Br.*	Tr.	W.	March
5. HOLARRHENA.			
1. antidysenterica, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	Jan.
6. ERVATAMIA.			
1. coronaria, *Stapf.*	Sh.	W.	July
7. VALLARIS.			
1. Heynei, *Spreng.*	S. sc.	W.	March
8. WRIGHTIA.			
1. tomentosa, *R. & S.*	Tr.	W.	Jan.
9. NERIUM.			
1. odorum, *Soland.*	Sh.	Pk.	May
10. CHONEMORPHA.			
1. macrophylla, *G. Don*	S. sc.	W.	July
11. TRACHELOSPERMUM.			
1. fragrans, *Hook. f.*	S. sc.	W.	April
12. ICHNOCARPUS.			
1. frutescens, *R. Br.*	S. sc.	Pr.	Feb.
LXXVIII. ASCLEPIADEÆ.			
1. CRYPTOLEPIS.			
1. Buchanani, *R. & S.*	S. sc.	Y.	May; June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Sarju Valley . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Satráli Valley . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Binsar, Tola, Kapkot .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar, Outer hills. .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Háwalbágh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	1-2,000	R.	-	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, &c. . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Mohargári . . .	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kota-dún, Rámganga V. .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, Bhábar . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. PERIPLOCA.			
1. calophylla, *Falc.*	S. sc.	Gr. Br.	March
3. CALOTROPIS.			
1. gigantea, *R. Br.*	Sh.	Pr.	March
2. procera, *R. Br.*	Sh.	W. Pr.	March
4. HOLOSTEMMA.			
1. Rheedii, *Wall.* (D.) . . .	S. sc.	Pr. W.	July-Sep.
5. CYNANCHUM.			
1. Vincetoxicum, *Pers.*	H.	Y.	July
2. glaucum, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. Arnottianum, *Wight* (D.) . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. Dalhousiæ, *Wight* . . .	H. sc.	Gr.	Aug.
5. auriculatum, *Royle* . . .	H. sc.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
6. PENTASACME.			
1. Wallichii, *Wight*	Sh.	W.	May
7. GYMNEMA.			
1. tingens, *W. & A.* (F.B.I.) . .	S. sc.	Y.	—
8. GONGRONEMA.			
1. nepalense, *Dcne.*	S. sc.	Y.	Aug.
9. MARSDENIA.			
1. Roylei, *Wight*	S. sc.	Or.	May
2. tenacissima, *W. & A.*	S. sc.	Y.	July
3. lucida, *Edgew.*	H. sc.	Pr.	Aug.
4. Calesiana, *Wight*	S. sc.	—	July
10. PERGULARIA.			
1. pallida, *W. & A.* (M.)	Sh.	Y. G.	June
2. minor, *Andr.*	H. sc.	Y. G.	June
11. TYLOPHORA.			
1. Govanii, *Dcne.*	Sh.	Pr.	June
2. hirsuta, *Wight*	S. sc.	W. or G.	July, Aug.
3. tenerrima, *Wight* (R.) . . .	S. sc.	Dark Pr.	July, Aug.
12. HETEROSTEMMA.			
1. alatum, *Wight* (D.)	S. sc.	Y.	July, Aug.
13. HOYA.			
1. lanceolata, *Wall.*	S. sc.	W.	March
2. longifolia, *Wall.*	S. sc.	W.	July, Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. East Bhábar . . .	1-1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. West Bhábar . . .	1-1,500	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhatkot, Bampa . .	9-10,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Almora . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Dámus, &c. . . .	5-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rálam Valley . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar, Mohargári .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tal, Sarju Valley .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Below Almora . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Outer hills .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Jagthána Pass . .	8,400	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún, Kapkot . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar	3-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
14. ORTHANTHERA.			
1. viminea, *W. & A.*	Sh.	Pale Br.	May
15. CEROPEGIA.			
1. Wallichii, *Wight*	H.	Pr.	April
2. longifolia, *Wall.* (E.)	H. sc.	G. Pr.	Aug.
3. macrantha, *Wight*	H. sc.	Pr.	July
LXXIX. LOGANIACEÆ.			
1. MITREOLA.			
1. oldenlandioides, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	W.	Sep.
2. MITRASACME.			
1. polymorpha, *R. Br.* (D.)	H.	W.	July
3. BUDDLEIA.			
1. paniculata, *Wall.*	Sh.	Li.	March
2. asiatica, *Lour.*	Sh.	W.	April
4. GARDNERIA.			
1. angustifolia, *Wall.*	S. sc.	W.	March
LXXX. GENTIANACEÆ.			
1. EXACUM.			
1. tetragonum, *Roxb.*	H.	Bl.	Oct.
2. SEBÆA.			
1. khasiana, *Clarke* (E.)	H.	Y.	—
3. ERYTHRÆA.			
1. Roxburghii, *G. Don* (F.B.I.)	H.	R.	April
4. CANSCORA.			
1. diffusa, *R. Br.*	H.	Pk.	March
5. CRAWFURDIA.			
1. japonica, *Sieb. & Zucc.*			
var. luteo-viridis	H. sc.	Bl.	Aug.
6. GENTIANA.			
1. Moorcroftiana, *Wall.*			
var. Maddeni	H.	Bl.	Sep.
2. aurea, *L.* (D.)	H.	Bl. Y.	Aug.
3. *var.* holosteoides (D.)	H*	Bl.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Banesar	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Káli and Sarju Valleys .	3-4,000	R.			—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gágar, Binsar . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—		C.	—
1. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1.	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kota-dun, Outer hills .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Pindari, Rájhoti . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
2. Kutti Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. tenella, *Fries*.	H.	Bl.	Sep.
5. pseudo-aquatica, *Kusn.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
6. pygmæa, *Clarke*.			
var. acuminata (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. squarrosa, *Ledeb.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
8. infelix, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
9. pedicellata, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	May
10. decemfida, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Bl.	May
11. aprica, *Dcne.*	H.	Bl.	March
12. argentea, *Royle*.	H.	Bl.	June
13. capitata, *Buch.-Ham.*			
var. strobiliformis	H.	Bl.	March
14. *var.* Andersoni	H.	Bl.	March
15. carinata, *Griseb.*	H.	Bl.	March
16. *var.* marginata (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
17. cachemirica, *Dcne.*	H.	Bl. W.	Aug.
18. venusta, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
19. tubiflora, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
20. nubigena, *Edgew.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
21. Kurroo, *Royle*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
22. thianschanica, *Rupr.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
23. detonsa, *Fries*.			
var. Stracheyi	H.	W.	Aug.
24. contorta, *Royle* (E.)	H.	Bl.	Sep.
7. PLEUROGYNE.			
1. carinthiaca, *Griseb.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
8. SWERTIA.			
1. purpurascens, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. paniculata, *Wall.*	H.	Pr. G.	Aug.
3. dilatata, *Clarke*.			
var. pilosa	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
4. tetragona, *Clarke*	H.	W.	Aug.
5. Chirata, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
6. lurida, *Royle* (Dav.)	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
7. alata, *Royle*	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
8. angustifolia, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W. Bl.	Aug.
9. pulchella, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
10. speciosa, *Wall.*	H.	W. Bl.	Aug.
11. alternifolia, *Royle* (R.)	H.	Bl. Y.	Aug.
12. petiolata, *Royle* (D.)	H.	W. Bl.	Aug.
13. *var.* lahulensis (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
14. cuneata, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
15. cærulea, *Royle*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
9. HALENIA.			
1. elliptica, *Don*	H.	Li.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
4. Shángchá, Gúgé . .	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
5. Gothing, Gyánima . .	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
6. Rálam Valley . . .	13-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Topidhunga . . .	15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
8. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Naini-tál, Námik . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Kota-dun . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Sagtia-deo Pass . .	11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Champwa . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Shaidevi	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-7,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
16. Kútti Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
17. Milam	12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
18. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Barjikáng . . .	14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Rákas-tál, Balch Pass .	15-17,000	—	—	T.	—	—
21. Near Shioli . . .	5-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
22. Rájhoti	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
23. Rálam, Kutti V., Gúgé .	8-13,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
24. Near Shioli . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Rájhoti, Milam . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
					—	—
1. Binsar, Naini-tál, Rálam .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar, Gágar, &c. . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. *Almora, Binsar . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Almora, Sarju Valley .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Pindari, Rámri . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Kumaon and Garhwál .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Káli Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. North side of Srikánta .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
14. Rálam Valley . . .	12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Rálam Valley . . .	12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Tola, Kálimúndi . .	7-11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LXXXI. POLEMONIACEÆ.			
1. POLEMONIUM.			
1. cæruleum, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
LXXXII. BORAGINEÆ.			
1. CORDIA.			
1. Myxa, *L.*	Tr.	W.	May-July
2. obliqua, *Willd.*	Tr.	—	March
3. vestita, *Hk. f. & T.* (E.)	Tr.	Pale Y.	Mar., Apr.
2. EHRETIA.			
1. acuminata, *R. Br.*	Tr.	W.	May
2. lævis, *Roxb.*	Tr.	W.	March
3. RHABDIA.			
1. lycioides, *Mart.*	Sh.	W.	March
4. HELIOTROPIUM.			
1. strigosum, *Willd.*	H.	Pk.	July
5. TRICHODESMA.			
1. indicum, *R. Br.*	H.	Pr.	May
6. OMPHALODES.			
1. Thomsoni, *Clarke* (D.)	H.	Bl. or W.	July, Aug.
7. CYNOGLOSSUM.			
1. furcatum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	June
2. micranthum, *Desf.*	H.	Bl.	June
3. denticulatum, *A. DC.*	H.	Bl.	July, Aug.
4. Wallichii, *G. Don*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
5. microglochin, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
6. nervosum, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
8. LINDELOFIA.			
1. spectabilis, *Lehm.*	H.	Bl.	June
2. Benthami, *Hk. f.*	H.	Bl.	July
9. PARACARYUM.			
1. heliocarpum, *A. Kerner*	H.	Pr.	July
2. glochidiatum, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	May
10. ECHINOSPERMUM.			
1. barbatum, *Lehm.*	H.	Bl.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Milam . . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.			—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	3-5,500	R.		—	C.	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—		—	
					—	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—			
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.			C.	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—		—	
					C.	—
1. Kutti Valley . . .	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gágar, Binsar, &c. . .	5-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál, Almora . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. *Rálam Valley* . . .	*8,500*	*R*	—	—	—	—
5. Rálam Valley . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Rálam, Káli Valley . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Patharkori . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Laptel, Ráj-hoti . .	14-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					—	—
1. Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Dwáli, Pindari . .	8-12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dháoli Valley . . .	7-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
11. Eritrichium.			
1. strictum, *Dcne.*	H.	Blue	Aug.
2. spathulatum, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. Munroi, *Clarke*	H.	W.	Aug.
12. Microula.			
1. Benthami, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
13. Bothriospermum.			
1. tenellum, *Fisch.*	H.	Bl.	Feb.
14. Anchusa.			
1. Milleri, *Willd.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
15. Mertensia.			
1. racemosa, *Benth.*	H.	W.	May
16. Trigonotis.			
1. rotundifolia, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	June
17. Asperugo.			
1. procumbens, *L.* (D.)	H.	Bl. W.	Aug.
18. Myosotis.			
1. sylvatica, *Hoffm.*	H.	Bl.	July
19. Lithospermum.			
1. officinale, *L.* (D.)	H.	W.	July
20. Macrotomia.			
1. Benthami, *DC.*	H.	Red-Bl.	July
2. perennis, *Boiss.*	H.	Bl.	July, Aug.
21. Onosma.			
1. echioides, *L.* (R.)	H.	Y.	July
2. bracteatum, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	July
3. emodi, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
4. Wallichianum, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	July
5. pyramidale, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Scarl.	July
LXXXIII. CONVOLVULACEÆ.			
1. Argyreia.			
1. speciosa, *Sweet*	H. sc.	Rose	—
2. Lettsomia.			
1. Thomsoni, *Clarke* (R.)	H. sc.	R. Br.	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Milam, Gúgé . . .	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
2. Kyúngar Pass . . .	16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
3. Rálam	12-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kyúngar Pass . . .	16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kapkot	1-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	B.
1. Near Kutti Village . .	12-13,000	—	D.		—	—
					—	B.
1. Dwáli	8,500	R.			—	—
					C.	—
1. Patharkori, Dháoli Valley	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Kutti Valley, Byáns .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Rálam, Tola .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Nila Valley . . .	8-9,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Rálam, &c. . . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Pindari	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Túngnáth . . .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Pálang gádh . . .	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kali Valley . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. CALONYCTION.			
1. bona-nox, *Bojer*	H. sc.	W.	Aug.
2. muricatum, *G. Don* (F.B.I.)	H. sc.	R. Pr.	Aug.
4. IPOMÆA.			
1. Nil, *Roth*	H. sc.	Li.	Aug.
2. purpurea, *Lamk.* (D.)	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug., Sep.
3. barlerioides, *Benth.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
4. pes-trigidis, *L.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
5. hispida, *R. & S.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
6. sibirica, *Pers.*	H. sc.	W.	Aug.
7. petaloidea, *Chois.*			
var. pauciflora (T.)	H. sc	Y.	May
8. pilosa, *Sweet* (D.)	H. sc.	Pr.	—
5. CONVOLVULUS.			
1. arvensis, *L.*	H. sc.	Pk	Aug.
6. EVOLVULUS.			
1. alsinoides, *L.*	H. cr.	Bl.	May-Oct.
7. PORANA.			
1. paniculata, *Roxb.*	H. sc.	W.	March
2. racemosa, *Roxb.*	H. sc.	W.	Sep.
8. CUSCUTA.			
1. reflexa, *Roxb.*	H. sc.	W. Pk.	Oct.
2. europæa, *L.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Aug.
LXXXIV. SOLANACEÆ.			
1. SOLANUM.			
1. nigrum, *L.*	H.	W.	March
2. verbascifolium, *L.*	Sh.	W.	Feb.
3. lysimachioides, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. indicum, *L.*	Sh.	Bl.	Aug.
5. coagulans, *Forsk.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
6. xanthocarpum, *Schrad. & Wendl.*	H.	Pr.	May-Oct.
2. PHYSALIS.			
1. minima, *L.*	H	Y. W.	July
3. CAPSICUM.			
1. frutescens, *L.*	H.	W.	—
2. minimum, *Roxb.*	H.	W.	—
4. WITHANIA.			
1. somnifera, *Dun.*	Sh.	G. Y.	Feb.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Rámganga Valley	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gangoli	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Ránikhet	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Kantagong	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Kumaon	4-5,000	R.	—			—
					C.	B.
1. Niti	11,500		D.		C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c.	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills	1-4,500	R.	—	—		
2. Almora	4,500	R.		—	C.	
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills	1-5,500	R.	—	—		—
2. Rálam, Niti	11-13,000	R.	D.		—	B.
					C.	B.
					C	B.
1. Outer hills	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Bhábar, Bágesar	1-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Gori Valley	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bhim-tál	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Bhábar, Bhim-tál	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Outer hills	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Outer hills	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.)	5,500	R	—	—	C	—
2. Almora, &c. (cult.)	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálidhúngi	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
5. NICANDRA.			
1. physaloides, *Gærtn.*	H.	Bl.	July-Sep.
6. DATURA.			
1. Stramonium, *L.*	H.	W.	July
2. fastuosa, *L.*	H.	W.	July
7. SCOPOLIA.			
1. lurida, *Dunal* (D.)	H.	Y. G. Pr.	July
8. PHYSOCHLAINA.			
1. præalta, *Hook. f.*	H.	Gr. Y.	July
9. HYOSCYAMUS.			
1. niger, *L.*	H.	Pr.	July
10. NICOTIANA.			
1. Tabacum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	—
LXXXV. SCROPHULARINEÆ.			
1. VERBASCUM.			
1. Thapsus, *L.*	H.	Y.	July
2. CELSIA.			
1. coromandeliana, *Vahl.*	H.	Y.	May
3. LINARIA.			
1. ramosissima, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	May, June
4. ANTIRRHINUM.			
1. Orontium, *L.*	H.	Pk. Y.	March
5. SCROPHULARIA.			
1. calycina, *Benth.*	H.	G. Y.	June
2. obtusa, *Edgew.*	H.	Y.	June
3. Edgeworthii, *Benth.*	H.	Pr. Gr.	Aug.
4. polyantha, *Royle* (R.)	H.	Gr.	July
5. himalensis, *Royle*	H.	Gr.	July
6. lucida, *L.*, *var.*	H.	—	July
7. variegata, *Bieb.*	H.	—	June
8. dentata, *Royle*	H.	—	Sep.
6. MIMULUS.			
1. gracilis, *R. Br.*	H.	Bl. W.	April

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Almora . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kutti Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Niti, Gúgé . .	11-15,000		D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Malári, &c. . . .	10-11,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-5,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Rálam, Milam .	6-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Patharkori . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sába	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon (common) . .	4-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Milam	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Malári	10,500	—	D.	—	—	—
8. Laptel	12-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Lodh, &c. . , .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
7. MAZUS.			
1. rugosus, *Lour.*	H.	Pr.	March
2. surculosus, *Don*	H.	Pr.	March
3. dentatus, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	Aug
8. LANCEA.			
1. tibetica, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	July
9. LINDENBERGIA.			
1. grandiflora, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Jan.
2. macrostachya, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	March
3. urticæfolia, *Lehm.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. ADENOSMA.			
1. capitatum, *Benth.* (Bl.)	H.	Bl.	—
11. LIMNOPHILA.			
1. Roxburghii, *G. Don*	H.	Pr. Y.	July
2. hypericifolia, *Benth.*	H.	R. Pr.	July
3. gratioloides, *R. Br.*			
var. intermedia	H.	Pr.	Feb.
12. HERPESTIS.			
1. Monniera, *H. B. & K.*	H.	Li.	Aug.
13. DOPATRIUM.			
1. junceum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Rose	Aug.
14. TORENIA.			
1. cordifolia, *Roxb.*	H.	Bl.	July-Sep.
15. VANDELLIA.			
1. crustacea, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	July
2. hirsuta, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Bl. W.	Sep.
3. nummularifolia, *Don*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
4. sessiliflora, *Benth.*	H.	Pr.	—
5. pedunculata, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	July
6. angustifolia, *Benth.* (E.)	H.	—	Nov.
16. BONNAYA.			
1. brachiata, *Link & Otto*	H.	Pk.	July
2. veronicæfolia, *Spreng.* (T.)	H.	Pk.	June
17. HEMIPHRAGMA.			
1. heterophyllum, *Wall.*	H. cr.	Pk.	May
18. PICRORHIZA.			
1. Kurrooa, *Benth.*	H.	Br. Pr.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Almora	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kapkot, &c. . . .	3-9,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Betuli Pass . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kutti Valley . . .	13-15,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—		—	—
2. Kálápathar . . .	1-2,000	R.		—		—
3. Jágesar	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-2,000	R.			C.	
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Pátli-dún . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Rámganga V. .	1-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Below Almora, &c. . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Sarju, Káli Valley . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Jágesar	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Ganges Valley . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Dwáraháth . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Chinar, Dhákri Pass .	7-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Mádhári Pass, Milam .	10-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
19. WULFENIA.			
1. Amherstiana, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	June
20. VERONICA.			
1. deltigera, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	July
2. ciliata, *Fisch.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. Anagallis, *L.*	H.	Pk.	March
4. Beccabunga, *L.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
5. agrestis, *L.*	H.	Pk.	March
6. biloba, *L.*	H.	Bl.	March
7. laxa, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	May
8. cana, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
9. capitata, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
10. javanica, *Blume*	H.	Bl.	March
11. serpyllifolia, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
21. ALECTRA.			
1. indica, *Benth.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Y.	—
22. BUCHNERA.			
1. hispida, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Bl.	Oct.
23. STRIGA.			
1. lutea, *Lour.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. euphrasioides, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
24. CENTRANTHERA.			
1. hispida, *R. Br.*	H.	Pr.	July
25. SOPUBIA.			
1. trifida, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
26. LEPTORHABDOS.			
1. Benthamiana, *Walp.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
27. EUPHRASIA.			
1. officinalis, *L.*	H.	Y. W.	June
28. PEDICULARIS.			
1. rhinanthoides, *Schrenk*	H.	R.	Sep.
2. longiflora, *Rudolph*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. siphonantha, *Don*	H.	R.	Aug.
4. bicornuta, *Klotzsch* (D.)	H.	Y.	July
5. megalantha, *Don*	H.	R.	Aug.
6. macrantha, *Klotzsch*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
7. *var.* lutescens (D.)	H.	Y. Pr.	Aug.
8. pectinata, *Wall.*	H.	R.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Binsar, &c. . . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Niti	10-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Barjikáng, Milam, Topidhúnga	13-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
3. Rámgár	5-6,500	R.			C.	B.
4. Kútti Valley . . .	12-13,000		D.	—	—	B.
5. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
6. Naini-tál, Milam . .	9-13,000	R.	D.		—	—
7. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—		C.	—
8. Sába	9-10,500	R.	—		C.	—
9. Barjikáng Pass . .	13,500	R.	—			—
10. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-7,500	R	—		C.	
11. Rálam	12,000	R.		—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	3-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	
1. Gopesar, Almora . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Gangoli	4-5,000	R.			C.	—
2. Tejam	4,000	R.		—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	3-4,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Gágar, Binsar . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Dhákri-binaik, &c. . .	8-12,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Balch Pass . . .	13-16,500	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Milam, Gúgé . . .	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
3. Rálam, Rogila . . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bhagiráthi Valley . .	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Rálam, Milam . .	7-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Kulhára	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Dárma, W. Nepal . .	11-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
8. Sába, &c. . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
9. tenuirostris, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. brevifolia, *Don*	H.	Pr. R.	Aug.
11. gracilis, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
12. porrecta, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
13. carnosa, *Wall.*	H.	R.	Aug.
14. trichoglossa, *Hk. f.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
15. cheilanthifolia, *Schrenk*	H.	R.	Sep.
16. ophiocephala, *Maxim*	H.	R.	Aug.
17. Roylei, *Maxim* (D.)	H	Pk. Pr.	Aug.
18. mollis, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Sep.
19. Œderi, *Wall.*			
var. heteroglossa	H.	R. Y.	Sep.
29. LATHRÆA.			
1. Squamaria, *L.* (R.)	H. par.	W.	May
30. FALCONERIA.			
1. himalaica, *Hook. f.*	H.	Bl.	May
LXXXVI. OROBANCHACEÆ.			
1. ÆGINETIA.			
1. indica, *Roxb.*	H. par.	Br. Pr.	Aug.
2. OROBANCHE.			
1. cernua, *Lœfl.*	H. par.	Bl.	March
2. Solmsii, *Clarke*	H. par	Y.	July
3. epithymum, *DC.*	H. par.	Or. B.	July
3. XYLANCHE.			
1. himalaica, *E. Beck*	H. par.	—	May
LXXXVII. LENTIBULARIEÆ.			
1. UTRICULARIA.			
1. macrocarpa, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	—
2. flexuosa, *Vahl* (Bl.)	H.	Y.	—
3. bifida, *L.* (D.)	H.	Y.	—
4. racemosa, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Oct.
5. orbiculata, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Y.	Aug.
6. kumaonensis, *Oliver*	H.	Li.	Aug.
2. PINGUICULA.			
1. alpina, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
9. Gangotri	8-10,000	—	D.	—		—
10. Káli Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
11. Girgaon, Pilti River .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Káli Valley, Rálam V. .	12-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
13. Naini-tál, Almora . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
14. Dhauli Valley . . .	10-15,000	—	D.			—
15. Balch Pass . . .	16,500	—		T.	C.	—
16. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,700	R.		—	—	—
17. Byáns, Rálam Valley .	11-15,000	R.	D.			
18. Rálam Valley, Káli V. .	11-13,000	R.	D.			
19. Rimkim, Balch Pass .	11-16,500	R.	—	T.	C.	—
1. Garhwál	6-8,000	R.		—		—
						—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Kapkot, Bhim-tál . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Hardwár	1,000	R.	—		—	
2. Tola	11,500	—	D.			—
3. Rálam, Milam . .	12-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dwáli, Rámni . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Lobah, Biniág . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Rámganga Valley . .	3-4,000	R	—	—	C.	—
5. Káli Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Pilti River . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Rálam . . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
LXXXVIII. GESNERACEÆ.			
1. ÆSCHYNANTHUS.			
1. ramosissima, *Wall.*	H. sc.	Sc.	Aug.
2. LYSIONOTUS.			
1. serrata, *D. Don*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. DIDYMOCARPUS.			
1. pedicellata, *R. Br.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
2. subalternans, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. DIDISSANDRA.			
1. lanuginosa, *Clarke* . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
5. CHIRITA.			
1. bifolia, *Don*	H.	Pr. Y.	Aug.
2. pumila, *Don*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
6. PLATYSTEMMA.			
1. violoides, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. RHYNCHOGLOSSUM.			
1. obliquum, *Blume* . . .			
var. parviflora	H.	Bl. & W.	Oct.
8. EPITHEMA.			
1. carnosum, *Benth.* (D.) . .	H.	W. or Bl.	Aug., Sep.
LXXXIX. BIGNONIACEÆ.			
1. OROXYLUM.			
1. indicum, *Vent.*	Tr.	Dark Pr.	May-July
2. STEREOSPERMUM.			
1. suaveolens, *DC.*	Tr.	Pr.	May, June
3. AMPHICOME.			
1. arguta, *Lindl.*	H.	Pr.	July
2. emodi, *Lindl.*	H.	Pr.	March
XC. PEDALINEÆ.			
1. SESAMUM.			
1. indicum, *DC.*	H.	W. Pr.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári, Bágesar .	3-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dyári Pass, Rámni . .	6-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Gangoli	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Outer hills . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dháoli Valley . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Deopryág . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Almora (cult.) .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
XCI. ACANTHACEÆ.			
1. THUNBERGIA.			
1. coccinea, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Sc.	Dec.
2. HYGROPHILA.			
1. polysperma, *T. And.*	H.	Bl.	May, June
3. PETALIDIUM.			
1. barlerioides, *Nees*	Sh.	W.	Feb.
4. DÆDALACANTHUS.			
1. nervosus, *T. And.*	Sh.	Bl.	March
5. HEMIGRAPHIS.			
1. hirta, *T. And.*	H.	Bl.	March
2. latebrosa, *Nees*			
var. rupestris	H.	Bl.	—
6. ÆCHMANTHERA.			
1. tomentosa, *Nees*			
var. Wallichii	Sh.	Bl.	Aug.-Oct.
7. STROBILANTHES.			
1. auriculatus, *Nees*			
var. Edgeworthiana	Sh.	Bl.	Dec.
2. glutinosus, *Nees*	Sh.	Li.	Feb.
3. quadrangularis, *Clarke*	H.	Pr. Bl.	Aug.
4. Dalhousianus, *Clarke*	Sh.	Li.	Aug.
5. alatus, *Nees*	Sh.	Bl.	Aug.
6. Wallichii, *Nees*			
var. microphylla	H.	Bl.	Aug.
7. atropurpureus, *Nees* (Hb. Kew)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
8. BARLERIA.			
1. cristata, *L.* & vars.	H.	Pr. or W.	Aug., Sep.
9. ASYSTASIA.			
1. macrocarpa, *Nees*	Sh.	Pr.	Feb.
10. PHLOGACANTHUS.			
1. thyrsiflorus, *Nees*	Sh.	Or. Br.	March
11. LEPIDAGATHIS.			
1. cuspidata, *Nees*	Sh.	H. Pr.	March
2. purpuricaulis, *Nees*	Sh.	W.	March
3. hyalina, *Nees*	H.	W.	March
4. *var.* ustulata	Sh.	W.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Baliya, Harara . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohán	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kálimándi, &c. . .	6-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Diyári Pass, &c. . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Rúr Pass . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Kumaon	6-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	2,000	R.		—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Outer hills . . .	2 4,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
12. JUSTICIA.			
1. pubigera, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pr.-R.	Aug.
2. diffusa, *Willd.*	H.	Li. Pk.	Mar.-Aug.
3. *var.* hedyotidifolia (T.)	H.	—	—
13. ADHATODA.			
1. vasica, *Nees*	Sh.	W.	March
14. RUNGIA.			
1. parviflora, *Nees*			
var. pectinata	H.	Bl.	March
15. DICLIPTERA.			
1. Roxburghiana, *Nees*			
var. bupleuroides	H.	Pk.	March
16. PERISTROPHE.			
1. bicalyculata, *Nees* (D.)	H.	Pr.	—
2. speciosa, *Nees*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
XCII. SELAGINEÆ.			
1. LAGOTIS.			
1. glauca, *Gærtn.*			
var. kunawurensis	H.	Bl.	July
XCIII. VERBENACEÆ.			
1. PHRYMA.			
1. leptostachya, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. LANTANA.			
1. indica, *Roxb.*	Sh.	W.	March
3. LIPPIA.			
1. nodiflora, *Rich.*	H. cr.	Pr. Br.	March
4. VERBENA.			
1. officinalis, *L.*	H.	Li.	March
5. CALLICARPA.			
1. arborea, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Pr.	May
2. macrophylla, *Vahl.*	Sh.	Li.	Aug.
6. PREMNA.			
1. interrupta, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Gangoli	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rámári, Outer hills .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Above Ramesar Bridge .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-4,500	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	4,000	R.	-		C.	
					C.	
1. Outer hills . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Rámganga, Askot . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills, Bágesar .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rájhoti, Rákas-tál . .	15-16,000	—	D.	T.	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kálápathar . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Bágesar .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills, Bágesar .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Súpi	4,6,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. latifolia, *Roxb.*			
var. mucronata (B.) . .	Tr.	W.	May
3. barbata, *Wall.*	Tr.	W.	May
4. herbacea, *Roxb.*	H.	W. Y.	May
7. Gmelina.			
1. arborea, *L.*	Tr.	Y.	March
8. Vitex.			
1. Negundo, *L.*	Sh.	Pr.	April
2. *var.* incisa	Sh.	—	—
9. Clerodendron.			
1. serratum, *Spreng.*	H.	Pr.	June
2. infortunatum, *Gærtn.* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	Feb.
3. Siphonanthus, *R. Br.* (B.) . .	Sh.	W.	—
10. Holmskioldia.			
1. sanguinea, *Retz.*	Sh.	Sc.	Dec.
11. Caryopteris.			
1. Wallichiana, *Schauer.* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	Feb.
2. grata, *Benth.*	Sh.	Sc. W.	March
XCIV. LABIATÆ.			
1. Ocimum.			
1. sanctum, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Pk.	—
2. Geniosporum.			
1. strobiliferum, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. Acrocephalus.			
1. capitatus, *Benth.* (D.) . . .	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. Orthosiphon.			
1. rubicundus, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. scapiger, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Bl.	Aug.
5. Plectranthus.			
1. scrophularoides, *Wall.* . . .	H.	W. Y.	Aug.
2. Gerardianus, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Oct.
3. striatus, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.-Oct.
4. Stracheyi, *Benth.*	H.	Li.	Oct.
5. Coetsa, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Li.	Feb.
6. Maddeni, *Benth.*	H.	Li.	Aug.
7. rugosus, *Wall.*	Sh.	W. Pr.	Mar.-Oct.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Bhábar	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Outer hills . .	1-4,000	R.			C.	—
2. Bhim-tál	4-5,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	1-4,000	R.			C.	—
					—	—
1. Kálápathar . . .	2-3,000	R.				—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.		—	—	
2. Naini-tál, Outer hills .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-5,000	R	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kosi Valley, &c. . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sosa	9-10,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Kálimúndi . . .	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Gori Valley .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kota-dún, Almora . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Kálimúndi . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
8. ternifolius, *Don*	H.	W. Pk.	Oct.
9. incanus, *Link.*	H.	W. Bl.	Aug., Sep.
6. Coleus.			
1. barbatus, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Sep.
7. Anisochilus.			
1. carnosus, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	Nov.
8. Pogostemon.			
1. plectranthoides, *Desp.* . . .	Sh.	Pk.	March
2. parviflorus, *Benth.*	Sh.	Pr.	May
9. Dysophylla.			
1. cruciata, *Benth.*	H.	—	Aug.
10. Colebrookia.			
4. oppositifolia, *Smith*	Sh.	W.	March
11. Elsholtzia.			
1. flava, *Benth.*	Sh.	Y.	Sep.
2. polystachya, *Benth.*	Sh.	W.	Sep.
3. incisa, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
4. *var.* major	H.	—	—
5. pilosa, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Oct.
6. densa, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. eriostachya, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. *var.* pusilla	H.	Y.	Aug.
9. strobilifera, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
10. cristata, *Willd.*	H.	Pr.	Oct.
12. Perilla.			
1. ocimoides, *L.*	H.	W.	Aug.
13. Mosla.			
1. dianthera, *Maxim.*	H.	Pr. W.	Aug.
14. Mentha.			
1. sylvestris, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
15. Origanum.			
1. vulgare, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. normale, *Don*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
16. Thymus.			
1. Serpyllum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
8. Bhábar, Sarju Valley .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora	4-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Byás-ghát . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,000	R.			C.	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Tunghási . . .	5-9,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál	6-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Bhainskhet . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Near Dol . . .	6,500	R.	—		—	—
5. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Rálam	10-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Rálam, Milam . .	12-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
8. Topidhúnga . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Jalat	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Dwáli (cult.) .	1-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Niti	11,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Almora, &c. . . .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, Ráj-hoti . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
17. HYSSOPUS.			
1. officinalis, *L.* (E.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
18. MICROMERIA.			
1. biflora, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	March
19. CALAMINTHA.			
1. Clinopodium, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. umbrosa, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
20. MELISSA.			
1. parviflora, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. flava, *Benth.*	H.	Y. Bl.	June
21. MERIANDRA.			
1. strobilifera, *Benth.* (F.B.I.)	Sh.	W.	Apr.-Oct.
22. SALVIA.			
1. glutinosa, *L.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. campanulata, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	June
3. Moorcroftiana, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. lanata, *Roxb.*	H.	Bl.	March
5. plebeia, *R. Br.*	H.	Bl.	March
23. NEPETA.			
1. linearis, *Royle* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
2. campestris, *Benth.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. elliptica, *Royle*	H.	Li.	Sep.
4. supina, *Stev.*	H.	Li. Bl.	Aug.
5. spicata, *Benth.*	H.	Pr.	Feb.
6. discolor, *Benth.*	H.	W. Bl.	Aug.
7. longibracteata, *Benth.*	H.	Li.	Sep.
8. distans, *Benth.* (R.)	H.	Rose	Apr.-Oct.
9. ruderalis, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Pr.	Feb.
10. leucophylla, *Benth.*	H.	Li. or Bl.	July-Oct.
11. graciliflora, *Benth.*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
12. Govaniana, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
13. tibetica, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
24. DRACOCEPHALUM.			
1. speciosum, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. heterophyllum, *Benth.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
25. SCUTELLARIA.			
1. prostrata, *Jacquem.*	H.	Pr. Y.	Aug.
2. discolor, *Colebr.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. grossa, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. scandens, *Don*	H.	Pr. Y.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Malári	8-1¶,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	5-11,000	R.	—		—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam	12,000	R.				B.
2. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-8,000	R.		—	C.	—
					—	B.
1. Rámganga, Gori Valley .	5-6,500	R.	—		—	
2. Binsar	7,500	R.			—	—
1. Kumaon	5-6,000	R.		—	—	
					C.	B.
1. Niti, &c.	9-11,000	—	D.		—	—
2. Dwáli, Dúgli . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-9,000	R	—		—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Outer hills . . .	1 5,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Gini	7-8,000	R.				
2. Jalat	7,000	R.		—		—
3. Naini-tál	7,700	R.			—	—
4. Rákas-tál, Kyenlang .	15,000		D.	T.		—
5. Milam, Rálam . .	8-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
6. Milam, Niti Pass . .	11-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
7. Balch Pass . . .	17,000	—		T.		—
8. Garhwál . . .	—	R.		—	—	—
9. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—		C.	—
11. Hardwár	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Rálam Valley . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Kyúngar, Lanjar . .	15-17,500	—	-	T.	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálájawar . . .	14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Kyúngar	15,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Milam	**11,500**	**—**	**D.**	**—**	**—**	**—**
2. Jágesar	**4-6,500**	**R.**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
3. Gágar Pass . . .	**6-8,000**	**R.**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
4. Almora, Naini-tál . .	**4-8,000**	**R.**	**—**	**—**	**C.**	**—**

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
5. repens, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Pk.	March
6. linearis, *Benth.*	H.	Pk. Y.	March
26. BRUNELLA.			
1. vulgaris, *L.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
27. MARRUBIUM.			
1. lanatum, *Benth.*	H.	Br.	Aug.
28. CRANIOTOME.			
1. versicolor, *Reichb.*	H.	Pk. W.	Sep.
29. ANISOMELES.			
1. ovata, *R. Br.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
30. COLQUHOUNIA.			
1. coccinea, *Wall.*			
var. vestita	Sh.	Sc.	June
31. STACHYS.			
1. serricea, *Wall.*	H.	Li.	July
2. melissæfolia, *Benth.*	H.	Li.	July
32. LEONURUS.			
1. Cardiaca, *L.*			
var. pubescens	H.	W.	June
33. LAMIUM.			
1. rhomboideum, *Benth.*	H.	W.	Sep.
2. amplexicaule, *L.*	H.	Pr.	March
3. album, *L.*	H.	W.	May
34. ROYLEA.			
1. elegans, *Wall.*	Sh.	Br.	March
35. LEUCAS.			
1. lanata, *Benth.*	H.	W.	May
2. mollissima, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
3. Cephalotes, *Spreng.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. hyssopifolia, *Benth.*	H.	W.	May
36. LEONOTIS.			
1. nepetæfolia, *R. Br.*	H.	Sc.	Jan.
37. PHLOMIS.			
1. macrophylla, *Wall.*	H.	Br. Pr.	Aug.
2. setigera, *Falc.* (F.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
3. bracteosa, *Royle.*	H.	Pr.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
5. Kota, Almora . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	
6. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—		
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Shelshel	16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.		—	C.	
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, Gori Valley .	6-8,000	R.	—			—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	6-8,000	R.	—		—	
2. Naini-tál	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Kyungar, Gugé . .	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Naini-tál, Sába . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					—	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Háwalbágh . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bágesar	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Rálam Valley . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Badrináth . . .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sagtia-deo . . .	9-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
38. ERIOPHYTON.			
1. Wallichianum, *Benth.* (D.) . .	H.	Y.	Sep.
39. LEUCOSCEPTRUM.			
1. canum, *Smith*	Sh.	Pr.	Oct.
40. TEUCRIUM.			
1. Royleanum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. laxum, *Don*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
3. quadrifarium, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	Li.	Aug.
41. AJUGA.			
1. bracteosa, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	March
2. parviflora, *Benth.*	H.	Bl.	May
3. depressa, *Maxim.*	H. cr.	Bl.	May
4. brachystemon, *Maxim.* . . .	H.	Y. Pk.	May
5. macrosperma, *Wall.*			
var. breviflora . . .	H.	Bl.	Feb.
XCV. PLANTAGINEÆ.			
1. PLANTAGO.			
1. major, *L.*	H.	Gr.	July
2. tibetica, *Hk. f. & T.* (D.) . .	H.	Gr.	July
3. brachyphylla, *Edgew.* . . .	H.	Gr.	July
XCVI. NYCTAGINEÆ.			
1. OXYBAPHUS.			
1. himalaicus, *Edgew.*	H.	Pk	July
2. BOERHAAVIA.			
1. repens, *L.*			
var. procumbens . . .	H.	Pk.	Jan.-Dec.
var. diffusa	H.	Pk.	Jan.-Dec.
XCVII. AMARANTACEÆ.			
1. DEERINGIA.			
1. celosioides, *R. Br.*	Sh.	Gr. W.	Oct.
2. CELOSIA.			
1. argentea, *L.*	H.	Pk. W.	March
3. BOSIA.			
1. Amherstiana, *Hook. f.* (F.B.I.) .	Sh.	Gr.	May-Oct.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gori Valley . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rámganga Valley . .	4,500	R.	—	—		—
3. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Háwalbágh .	4-8,000	R.			C.	
2. Almora	5,500	R.		—		
3. Láhár	8,500	R.		—		—
4. Pindari	12,500	R.		—		—
5. Kota-dún	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Niti, &c. . .	5-11,000	R.	D.		C.	B.
2. N. Kumaon . . .	11-12,000	—	D.		—	—
3. Mádhári Pass, Rálam .	9-11,000	R.				
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Joshimath, Jelam . .	7-9,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Tapuban	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Tapuban, &c. . . .	1-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Jyári	3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kálápathar, &c. . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. AMARANTUS.			
1. spinosus, *L.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
2. paniculatus, *L.*	H.	R. Y.	Aug.
3. caudatus, *L.*	H.	R.	Aug.
5. CYATHULA.			
1. tomentosa, *Moq.*	Sh.	W.	June
2. capitata, *Moq.*	H.	W.	Aug.
6. PUPALIA.			
1. lappacea, *Moq.*	H. sh.	—	—
7. ÆRUA.			
1. scandens, *Wall.*	H.	W.	March
8. ACHYRANTHES.			
1. aspera, *L.*			
var. porphyristachya	H.	W.	May-Oct.
2. bidentata, *Blume*	H.	W.	Aug.
9. ALTERNANTHERA.			
1. sessilis, *R. Br.*	H.	W.	Aug.
XCVIII. CHENOPODIACEÆ.			
1. ACROGLOCHIN.			
1. chenopodioides, *Schrad.* (E.)	H.	Gr.	July, Aug.
2. CHENOPODIUM.			
1. album, *L.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
2. opulifolium, *Schrad.* (E.)	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
3. hybridum, *L.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	—
4. murale, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H.	—	—
5. Botrys, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
6. Blitum, *Hook. f.*	H.	—	Aug.
3. BETA.			
1. vulgaris, *L.*	H.	Gr.	—
4. EUROTIA.			
1. ceratoides, *C. A. Mey.*	Sh.	—	Aug.
5. AXYRIS.			
1. amaranthoides, *L.*	H.	—	Aug.
2. *var.* humifusa	H. cr.	—	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Kota, Almora . . .	2-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Káthi, &c. (cult.) . .	4-9,000	R.	—		C.	—
3. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	5-8,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Jágesar	6-9,000	R.	—		—	
1. Kálidhúngi . . .	1,000	R.				
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . .	1-5,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	
					C.	
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-7,000	R.		—	—	—
2. Lohátlial. . . .	4-6,500	R.			C.	—
					C.	
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-4,000	R.	—		C.	
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Dhauli Valley . . .	5-7,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Almora, Laptel .	5-11,500	R.	D.	T.	C.	B.
2. Garhwál	6-8,000	R			—	B.
3. Garhwál	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Kumaon	1,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
5. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Malári	10,500	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Badrináth . .	5-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Laptel, Gugé . . .	15-16,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Milam glacier . . .	13,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
2. Topidhunga . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
6. MICROGYNÆCIUM.			
1. tibeticum, *Hook. f.*	H.	—	Aug.
7. SALSOLA.			
1. Kali, *L.*	H.	—	Aug.
XCIX. PHYTOLACCACEÆ.			
1. PHYTOLACCA.			
1. acinosa, *Roxb.*	H.	Gr.	May
C. POLYGONACEÆ.			
1. POLYGONUM.			
1. delicatulum, *Meissn.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. filicaule, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. recumbens, *Royle*	H. cr.	Pk.	Aug.
4. cognatum, *Meissn.*	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.
5. aviculare, *L.*	H. cr.	Pk.	Aug.
6. tubulosum, *Boiss.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
7. plebejum, *R. Br.*	H. cr.	Pk.	March
8. *var.* elegans (W.)	H. cr.	Pk.	May
9. *var.* brevifolia	H. cr.	Pk.	May
10. viviparum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
11. sphærostachyum, *Meissn.*	H.	Cr.	June
12. perpusillum, *Hook. f.*	H.	R.	Aug.
13. Bistorta, *L.* (D.)	H.	Pk.	Aug.
14. amplexicaule, *Don*	H.	Pk.	May
15. *var.* speciosa	H.	R.	May
16. affine, *Don*	H.	Cr.	Sep.
17. vacciniifolium, *Wall.*	H.	Cr.	Aug.
18. emodi, *Meissn.* (Bl.) (D.)	H.	R.	July-Sep.
19. glabrum, *Willd.*	H.	Pk.	July
20. amphibium, *L.*	H.	Pk.	June
21. lanigerum, *R. Br.*	H.	Pk.	July
22. lapathifolium, *L.*			
var. laxa	H.	Pk.	July
23. nodosum, *Pers.*	H.	Pk.	—
24. stagninum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W.	July
25. barbatum, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Feb.
26. serrulatum, *Lag.* (T.A.)	H.	—	—
27. Posumbu, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	—	—
28. mite, *Schrank.* (K.)	H.	—	—
29. Hydropiper, *L.*	H.	W.	July-Oct.
30. flaccidum, *Meissn.*	H.	W.	May
31. *var.* hispida (D.)	H.	R.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
1. Topidhunga, Kutti Valley	13-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tisúm, Gúgé . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, &c. . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, Gothing . .	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Rálam, Milam . . .	12-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál, Dyári Pass .	6-8,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Bomprás	14,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
5. Milam	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	B.
6. Niti, Milam, Káli Valley .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Outer hills . . .	1-7,000	R.		—	C.	—
8. Kumaon	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Rálam, Laptel, Gúgé .	11-16,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	B.
11. Dudátoli, Chámi Pass .	10-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
13. Kuári Pass . . .	13,000	R.	—		—	B.
14. Kalimundi, Káthi, &c. .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Naini-tál, Káthi . .	6-8,000	R.		—	—	—
16. Rálam, Pindari . .	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
17. Rálam, Milam, Pindari .	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
18. Kumaon, Garhwál . .	8-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Naini-tál, Kosi R. . .	1-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
20. Naini-tál	6,400	R.	—	—	C.	B.
21. Outer hills, Almora .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
22. Naini-tál	6,400	R.	—		—	—
23. Garhwál	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
24. Almora	4,000	R.			C.	—
25. Dhikoli	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
26. Bhim-tál, Naini-tál . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
27. Hazara	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
28. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	B.
29. Bágesar	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
30. Bhim-tál, Ránikhet . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
31. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
32. humile, *Meissn.*	H.	W.	Aug.
33. glaciale, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
34. alatum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Pk.	May
35. *var.* parviflora	H.	Pk.	May
36. *var.* Metziana (D.)	H. cr.	—	Aug.
37. sphærocephalum, *Wall.*	H. cr.	Pk. Pr.	May
38. sinuatum, *Royle*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
39. capitatum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H. cr.	Pk.	March
40. chinense, *L.*	H.	Pk.	May
41. *var.* ovalifolia	H.	Pk.	May
42. *var.* corymbosa	H.	Pk.	May
43. perfoliatum, *L.* (D.)	H. sc.	Pk. W.	Oct.
44. sagittatum, *L.* (T.)	H.	Pk.	July
45. strigosum, *R. Br.*	H.	Pk.	—
46. paniculatum, *Bl.* (W.)	Sh.	W.	—
47. frondosum, *Meissn.*	Sh.	Pk.	May
48. polystachyum, *Wall.*	Sh.	Pk. W.	Aug.
49. rumicifolium, *Royle*	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
50. campanulatum, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pk	May
51. tortuosum, *Don*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
52. sibiricum, *Laxm.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
53. nummularifolium, *Meissn.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
54. pterocarpum, *Wall.*	H. sc.	W.	Aug.
2. FAGOPYRUM.			
1. esculentum, *Mœnch.*	H.	Pk.	July
2. cymosum, *Meissn.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
3. tataricum, *Gœrtn.*	H.	Pk.	July
3. RHEUM.			
1. spiciforme, *Royle*	H.	Pk.	July
2. Moorcroftianum, *Royle*	H.	Pk.	July
3. Webbianum, *Royle*	H.	Pk.	July
4. OXYRIA.			
1. digyna, *Hill*	H.	Pk. Gr.	July
5. RUMEX.			
1. orientalis, *Bernh.*	H.	Gr.	May
2. dentatus, *L.*	H.	Gr.	March
3. nepalensis, *Spreng.*	H.	Gr.	April
4. hastatus, *Don*	H.	Gr.	March
5. acetosa, *L.* (E.)	H.	Pk.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Distribution. Himalaya. Dry.	Distribution. Tibet.	Distribution. China.	Distribution. Britain.
32. Rálam Valley . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
33. Milam	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
34. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
35. Naini-tál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
36. Askot	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
37. Káthi	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
38. Rálam, &c. . . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
39. Outer hills, Almora . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
40. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—		C.	—
41. Dugara, Naini-tál . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
42. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
43. Rámganga Valley . .	3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
44. Lohughát, Bhim-tál .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
45. Bhim-tál	5,000	R.	—		C.	—
46. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—		—	—
47. Láhur, Káthi . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
48. Rálam, Milam . .	9-10,000	R.	D.	—		—
49. Rálam	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
50. Jhuni	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
51. Gúgé, N. Garhwál . .	15,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
52. Gúgé	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
53. Barjikáng Pass . .	14-15,000	R.	D.	.	—	—
54. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, &c. (cult.) . .	5-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Almora, Chaur . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Tola, &c. . . .	5-11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Barjikáng Pass . .	11-15,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Rimkim, Rákas-tál . .	13-16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
3. Milam, &c. . . .	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam, &c. . . .	11-15,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Chaur	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kálidunghi . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Almora, Naini-tal . .	2-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Badrináth . . .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
CI. ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.			
1. ARISTOLOCHIA.			
1. saccata, *Wall.*			
var. dilatata . . .	S. sc.	Pr. Bl.	May
CII. PIPERACEÆ.			
1. HOUTTUYNIA.			
1. cordata, *Thunb.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	June
2. PIPER.			
1. longum, *L.*	H. cr.	—	—
2. brachystachyum, *Wall.* (T.) .	Sh.	Pr.	June
3. nepalense, *Miq.* (E.) . . .	Sh.	—	—
3. PEPEROMIA.			
1. Heyneana, *Miq.*	H.	—	Feb.
2. reflexa, *A. Dietr.*	H.	Gr.	Feb.
CIII. CHLORANTHACEÆ.			
1. CIRCÆASTER.			
1. agrestis, *Maxim.*	H.	—	Aug.
CIV. LAURINEÆ.			
1. CINNAMOMUM.			
1. Tamala, *Nees*	Tr.	W.	May
2. glanduliferum, *Meissn.* (T.) .	Tr.	—	May, June
2. MACHILUS.			
1. sericea, *Blume* (W.)	Tr.	—	—
2. odoratissima, *Nees*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	March
3. Duthiei, *King*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	April
4. Gamblei, *King* (D.)	Tr.	—	Mar., Apr
3. PHŒBE.			
1. lanceolata, *Nees*	Tr.	W.	May
2. pallida, *Nees*	Tr.	W.	May
4. LITSÆA.			
1. sebifera, *Pers.*			
var. tomentosa	Tr.	Y.	June, July
2. polyantha, *Juss.*	Tr.	W.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Mádhári . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju River . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju River, Binsar .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rálam Valley, Káli V. .	8-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar Valley . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Petoragarh . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bhim-tál	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Baisáni	4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Ják Pass. . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Kosi River .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Outer hills, Srinagar .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. elongata, *Wall.* (K.)	Tr.	—	Aug.
4. lanuginosa, *Nees*	Tr.	W.	June
5. umbrosa, *Nees*			
var. consimilis . . .	Tr.	Pale Y. or W.	March
5. DODECADENIA.			
1. grandiflora, *Nees*	Tr.	—	May
6. LINDERA.			
1. bifaria, *Benth.*	Tr.	—	May
2. pulcherrima, *Benth.*	Tr.	Y.	April
CV. THYMELÆACEÆ.			
1. DAPHNE.			
1. oleoides, *Schreb.*	Sh.	Y. W.	June
2. cannabina, *Wall.*	Sh.	W.	June
2. WIKSTRÆMIA.			
1. canescens, *Meissn.*	Sh.	W.	June
3. STELLERA.			
1. Chamæjasme, *L.*	H.	Pk.	June
CVI. ELÆAGNACEÆ.			
1. ELÆAGNUS.			
1. umbellata, *Thunb.*	Sh.	W.	April
2. latifolia, *L.*	S. or tr.	Pale Y.	Nov.-Feb.
2. HIPPOPHÆ.			
1. rhamnoides, *L.*	S. or tr.	—	May, June
2. salicifolia, *Don*	Sh.	—	June, July
CVII. LORANTHACEÆ.			
1. LORANTHUS.			
1. ligustrinus, *Wall.*	S. par.	Sc.	May
2. cordifolius, *Wall.*	S. par.	Br. R.	March
3. pulverulentus, *Wall.*	S. par.	Y. Gr.	March
4. elatus, *Edgew.* (R.)	S. par.	R. & Gr.	July
5. vestitus, *Wall.*	S. par.	R.	May
6. longiflorus, *Desr.*	S. par.	Sc.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
3. Garhwál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Outer hills . . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Binsar	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Satráli Valley . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Jelam	8,500	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-10,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bampa	11,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún, Kaki . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Milam, Gugé . . .	12-15,000	—	D.	T.	C.	B.
2. Dwáli, Gori River . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Garhwál	5-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Gangoli, Naini-tál . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. Viscum.			
1. album, *L.*	S. par.	—	May
2. articulatum, *Burm.* . . .	S. par.	—	June
3. *var.* dichotoma . . .	S. par.	—	June
4. japonicum, *Thunb.* . . .	S. par.	—	May
3. Arceuthobium.			
1. minutissimum, *Hook. f.* (D.) .	Sh.	Gr.	July
CVIII. SANTALACEÆ.			
1. Thesium.			
1. himalense, *Royle*	H.	W.	July
2. *var.* 1 of F.B.I.	H.	W.	—
3. *var.* 2 of F.B.I.	H.	W.	—
2. Osyris.			
1. arborea, *Wall.*	Sh.	Y. Gr.	March
3. Henslovia.			
1. heterantha, *Hk. f. & T.* . .	S. par.	—	—
CIX. BALANOPHOREÆ.			
1. Balanophora.			
1. involucrata, *Hook. f.* . . .	H. par.	R. & Y.	July, Aug.
CX. EUPHORBIACEÆ.			
1. Euphorbia.			
1. hypericifolia, *L.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. pilulifera, *L.*	H.	W.	March
3. Nivulia, *Buch.-Ham.* (T.) . .	S. tr.	Y.	March
4. Royleana, *Boiss.*	Sh.	—	March
5. fusiformis, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	—	—
6. Stracheyi, *Boiss.*	H.	—	July
7. *var.* radiata	H.	—	June
8. tibetica, *Boiss.*	H.	—	Aug.
9. pilosa, *L.*	H.	Y.	June
10. *var.* cognata	H.	Y.	March
11. Edgeworthii, *Boiss.* (E.) . .	H.	—	—
12. Maddeni, *Boiss.*	H.	Y.	March
13. prolifera, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	Y.	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Outer ranges . . .	3-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar, Gangoli . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Gágar, &c. . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Binsar, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Niti Pass . . .	11,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
3. Garhwál	—	—	D.	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálimat, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Baisáni	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Sarju Valley . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kálidhungi . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Garhwál	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju River, &c. . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Barjikáng Pass, Rimkim, Gugé, Kyúngar . .	13-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
7. Rámni	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Karnáli River, Laptel .	15-16,000	—	—	T.	—	—
9. Kálimath, Námik, Singjári	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
10. Kálimath, Námik . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Liti.	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Naini-tál. . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Almora, &c. . . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. SARCOCOCCA.			
1. pruniformis, *Lindl.* . . .	Sh.	Pale Y.	April
2. *var.* Hookeriana . . .	Sh.	—	—
3. BUXUS.			
1. sempervirens, *L.* . . .	Tr.	Y. & Gr.	July
2. *var.* microphylla (D.) . .	Sh.	—	July
4. BRIDELIA.			
1. retusa, *Spreng.*	S. tr.	Y.	May-July
2. montana, *Willd.*	Tr.	Pale Gr.	Apr., May
3. stipularis, *Blume*	S. sc.	Y.	May-Oct.
5. ANDRACHNE.			
1. cordifolia, *Muell.*	Sh.	Gr.	May-Sep.
6. PHYLLANTHUS.			
1. Emblica, *L.*	Tr.	Gr. & Y.	March
2. urinaria, *L.*	H.	Gr.	July
3. parvifolius, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	Sh.	Br. & Pr.	July
4. simplex, *Retz.* (E.)	Sh.	Br. & Pr.	—
5. Niruri, *L.*	H.	—	Sep.
7. GLOCHIDION.			
1. lanceolarium, *Dalz.* . . .	T. sh.	Y.	May
2. assamicum, *Hook. f.* (E.) . .	Tr.	—	—
3. velutinum, *Wight*	Tr.	Gr. & Y.	July
8. FLUEGGIA.			
1. microcarpa, *Blume*	Sh.	Y. & Gr.	May-July
9. PUTRANJIVA.			
1. Roxburghii, *Wall.*	Tr.	Y.	Mar.-May
10. CYCLOSTEMON.			
1. assamicus, *Hook. f.* (D.) . .	Tr.	—	Nov., Dec.
11. BISCHOFIA.			
1. javanica, *Blume* (B.)	Tr.	Gr. & Y.	Mar., Apr.
12. DAPHNIPHYLLUM.			
1. himalayense, *Muell.*	Tr.	—	Mar., Apr.
13. ANTIDESMA.			
1. Ghaesembilla, *Gærtn.* . . .	Tr.	Gr. & Y.	May, June
2. diandrum, *Roth.* (T.)	S. tr.	Gr. & Y.	May, June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rámni, Bagdwár . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. .	10-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—		—	
					C.	—
1. Rámganga, Binsar . .	5-8,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley .	1-4,500	R.			C.	—
2. Almora	5,000	R.			C.	—
3. Almora	5,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—		C.	—
5. Bágesar	3,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bhábar, Sarju . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhimtál, Mohargári .	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Nindhaur hills . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gágar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
14. JATROPHA.			
1. Curcas, *L.*	Sh.	Y.	—
15. ACALYPHA.			
1. brachystachya, *Hornem.*	H.	Gr.	Sep.
2. ciliata, *Forsk.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	July-Oct.
16. TREWIA.			
1. nudiflora, *L.*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	March
17. MALLOTUS.			
1. philippinensis, *Muell.*	Tr.	Y.	Oct.-Jan.
18. MACARANGA.			
1. pustulata, *King* (D.)	S. or tr.	—	—
19. RICINUS.			
1. communis, *L.*	S.or H.	R.	—
20. BALIOSPERMUM.			
1. axillare, *Blume*	H or sh	—	Feb.
21. TRAGIA.			
1. involucrata, *L.* (F.B.I.)	H. sc.	Y. Gr.	—
22. SAPIUM.			
1. eugeniæfolium, *Buch.-Ham.* (D.)	Tr.	—	—
2. sebiferum, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Gr. Y.	June-Aug.
3. insigne, *Benth.*	Tr.	Y.-Gr.	Jan.
23. EXCÆCARIA.			
1. acerifolia, *F. Diedr.*	Tr.	—	May
CXI. URTICACEÆ.			
1. ULMUS.			
1. Wallichiana, *Planch.*	Tr.	R. Pr.	March
2. lancifolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	Feb.
2. HOLOPTELEA.			
1. integrifolia, *Planch.*	Tr.	—	March
3. CELTIS.			
1. australis, *L.*	Tr.	Pale Y.	March
2. *var.* eriocarpa	Tr.	—	March

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Dhanpur	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Sarju Valley .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills (cult.) . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kapkot	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kapkot, Gangoli (nat.) .	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Outer hills, Sarju Valley .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills, Sarju Valley .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Dwáli . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar, Suring . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Námik	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Kota . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. TREMA.			
1. politoria, *Planch.*	Sh.	—	Apr.-June
5. CANNABIS.			
1. sativa, *L.*	H.	Gr.	Sep.
6. STREBLUS.			
1. asper, *Lour.*	Tr.	W.	March
7. MORUS.			
1. alba, *L.*	Tr.	Gr.	Mar., Apr.
2. indica, *L.*	T. or S.	Gr.	Feb.
3. serrata, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Gr.	May
4. lævigata, *Wall.*	Tr.	Gr.	Feb.
8. FICUS.			
1. gibbosa, *Blume*			
var. cuspidifera	S. sc.	—	—
2. bengalensis, *L.*	Tr.	—	—
3. glaberrima, *Blume* (D.)	Tr.	—	—
4. retusa, *L.*			
var. nitida	Tr.	—	—
5. Rumphii, *Blume*	Tr.	—	—
6. religiosa, *L.*	Tr.	—	—
7. Arnottiana, *Miq.* (D.)	Tr.	—	—
8. infectoria, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	—
9. clavata, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	—
10. hispida, *L. f.*	Tr.	—	—
11. sæmocarpa, *Miq.*	S. sc.	—	—
12. Cunia, *Buch.-Ham.*	Tr.	—	—
13. scandens, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	—	—
14. foveolata, *Wall.*	S. sc.	—	—
15. palmata, *Forsk.*	Tr.	—	—
16. nemoralis, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	—
17. Roxburghii, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	—
18. glomerata, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	—
9. CUDRANIA.			
1. javanensis, *Trecul.* (M.)	Sh.	—	—
10. ARTOCARPUS.			
1. Lakoocha, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	—
11. URTICA.			
1. hyperborea, *Jacquem*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
2. parviflora, *Roxb.*	H.	Gr.	Feb.-July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Kálapathar . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer ranges . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún . . .	1-2,000	R.	—		C.	—
3. Námik	5-9,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Kota-dún . . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Kálidungi, Outer hills .	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kosi River . . .	3,000	R.		—	C.	—
5. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Kota-dún, &c. . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	—	—
7. E. Kumaon . . .	2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Pindar Valley, &c. . .	1-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Bhim-tál, Kota-dún, &c. .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Bhábar	1-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Rámganga Valley . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Sarju Valley, Bágesar, Naini-tál . . .	2-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Bhábar, Almora . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Pyura, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Rámganga Valley . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
18. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon, Bhábar . .	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kyúngar, &c. . . .	15-17,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
2. Kota, &c. . . .	2-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
12. LAPORTEA.			
1. terminalis, *Wight*	H.	—	July
13. GIRARDINIA.			
1. heterophylla, *Dcne.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
14. PILEA.			
1. Symmeria, *Wedd.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. Wightii, *Wedd.*			
var. Roylei (R.) & (D.)	H.	—	—
3. umbrosa, *Wedd.*	H.	—	July
4. scripta, *Wedd.*	H.	—	—
15. LECANTHUS.			
1. Wightii, *Wedd.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
16. ELATOSTEMA.			
1. sessile, *Forst.*			
var. cuspidata	H.	—	May
2. *var.* polycephala	H.	—	Aug.
3. lineolatum, *Wight* (T.)	H.	—	—
4. platyphyllum, *Wedd.* (T.)	H.	—	—
5. Stracheyanum, *Wedd.*	H. cr.	—	June
6. pusillum, *Clarke* (D.)	H.	—	—
7. surculosum, *Wight*			
var. elegans	H.	—	Aug.
8. obtusum, *Wedd.*	H.	—	June
17. BŒHMERIA.			
1. rugulosa, *Wedd.*	Tr.	W.	—
2. macrophylla, *Don*	Sh.	—	Aug.
3. platyphylla, *Don*			
var. macrostachya	Sh.	—	July
4. *var.* rotundifolia	Sh.	—	May
5. *var.* scabrella	Sh.	—	Aug.
6. polystachya, *Wedd.* (D.)	Sh.	—	—
18. CHAMABAINIA.			
1. cuspidata, *Wight*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
19. POUZOLZIA.			
1. viminea, *Wedd.*	Sh.	Pale Gr.	—
2. pentandra, *Benn.*	H.	Pale Gr.	—
3. hirta, *Hassk.*	H.	Pale Gr.	Aug.
20. VILLEBRUNEA.			
1. frutescens, *Blume*	T. sh.	—	Apr.-Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	•				C.	—
1. Jalat	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Páton, &c. . . .	4-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kálimundi . . .	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon, and in Jumna V.	8-10,000	R.				—
3. Binsar, &c. . . .	5-8,000	R.	—		C.	—
4. Gágar	5-7,500	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rámgunga River, Jágesar	4-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Láhur	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Námik . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—		—
3. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—		C.	—
4. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—		C.	—
5. Binsar, Tola . . .	5-6,500	R.	—			
6. Jumnotri . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Lohá-thal . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Káthi, Láhur . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju River . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju River . . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Outer hills, Bágesar .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Dákri-binaik . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Sarju River . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Káli Valley . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári . . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Baiznáth	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
21. DEBREGEASIA.			
1. velutina, *Gaud.*	Sh.	—	Aug.
2. hypoleuca, *Wedd.*	Sh.	—	March
22. MAOUTIA.			
1. Puya, *Wedd.*	Sh.	—	Aug.
23. PARIETARIA.			
1. debilis, *Forst.*	H.	—	Sep.
CXII. JUGLANDEÆ.			
1. JUGLANS.			
1. regia, *L.*	Tr.	Gr.	March
2. ENGELHARDTIA.			
1. Colebrookiana, *Lindl.* . .	Tr.	—	March
CXIII. MYRICACEÆ.			
1. MYRICA.			
1. rubra, *Sieb. & Zucc.*	Tr.	—	Oct.-Dec.
CXIV. CUPULIFERÆ.			
1. BETULA.			
1. utilis, *Don*	Tr.	—	May
2. alnoides, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	Tr.	—	April
2. ALNUS.			
1. nepalensis, *Don*	Tr.	—	Oct.
3. QUERCUS.			
1. semecarpifolia, *Smith* . . .	Tr.	—	May, June
2. dilatata, *Lindl.*	Tr.	—	April
3. lanuginosa, *Don*	Tr.	—	April
4. incana, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	April
5. glauca, *Thunb.*	Tr.	—	March
4. CASTANOPSIS.			
1. tribuloides, *A. DC.*	Tr.	—	Aug.
5. CORYLUS.			
1. Colurna, *L.*	Tr.	—	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	•				C.	—
1. Gori River, Sarju . .	2-5,000	R.		—	—	—
2. Rámganga River . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—		
						—
1. Bhim-tál, Sarju Valley .	2-4,000	R.	—	—		
					C.	B.
1. Milam, Badarináth . .	8-13,000	R.	D.		C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Dwáli, &c. . . .	4-8,500	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota, Bágesar . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Suring . .	5-6,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Champwa, &c. . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Binsar, Naini-tál . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C	B.
1. Binsar, Naini-tál . .	4-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Chinar, Káthi, &c. . .	7-11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Outer ranges . . .	4-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Bágesar Valley . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Gangoli	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Dwáli, Tanghási . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
6. CARPINUS.			
1. viminea, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	March
2. faginea, *Lindl.*	Tr.	—	March
CXV. SALICINEÆ.			
1. SALIX.			
1. tetrasperma, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	May
2. Wallichiana, *Anderss.*			
var. grisea	Sh.	—	April
3. babylonica, *L.*	Tr.	—	—
4. elegans, *Wall.*	Sh.	—	May
5. sclerophylla, *Anderss.*	Sh.	—	July
6. hastata, *L.*	Sh.	—	May
7. daphnoides, *Vill.*	T. sh.	—	—
8. flabellaris, *Anderss.* (D.)	S. pr.	—	June
9. Lindleyana, *Wall.*	S. cr.	—	July
10. fruticulosa, *Anderss.*	Sh.	—	June
2. POPULUS.			
1. ciliata, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	April
CXVI. GNETACEÆ.			
1. EPHEDRA.			
1. Gerardiana, *Wall.*	Sh.	—	June
CXVII. CONIFERÆ.			
1. CUPRESSUS.			
1. torulosa, *Don*	Tr.	—	Feb.
2. JUNIPERUS.			
1. communis, *L.*	Sh.	—	May
2. pseudo-sabina, *F. & M.*	Sh.	—	May
3. recurva, *Buch.-Ham.*			
var. squamata	Sh.	—	June
4. macropoda, *Boiss.*	Tr.	—	June
3. TAXUS.			
1. baccata, *L.*	Tr.	—	April
4. PINUS.			
1. excelsa, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	May
2. longifolia, *Roxb.*	Tr.	—	Feb.
3. Gerardiana, *Wall.*	Tr.	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Binsar	7-8,000	R.		—	—	
2. Naini-tál, Binsar	7,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Satráli Valley, Outer hills	1-4,500	R.			C.	
2. Gágar, Sarju Valley	5-6,500	R.		—	C.	
3. Kumaon (planted)	1-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
4. Dugli, Niti, &c.	7-11,500	R.	D.	-	C.	—
5. Rimkim, Rájhoti, Gugé	13-15,000	—	D.	T.		
6. Pindari	12,000	R.		—		—
7. Rámni, Betuli Pass	8-10,000	R.		—	C.	—
8. Nila Valley	11-15,000	R.	—	—		
9. Barjikáng Pass	12,000	R.	—	—	C.	
10. Pindari, Barjikáng Pass	11-13,000	R.	—	—		
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Dháoli River	6-11,000	R.	D.		—	—
					C.	—
					C.	
1. Pindari, Milam, Gugé	9-16,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, &c.	4-9,000	R.			—	
					C.	B.
1. Milam, Rimkim	9-14,000	—	D.	T.	C.	B.
2. Pindari, Milam	9-14,000	R.	D.	T.		—
3. Dugli, &c.	10,500	R.	—	—	C.	
4. Milam, Malári	9-14,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Dwáli	7-11,000	R.	D.		C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Joshimath, &c.	5-11,500	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Outer ranges	2-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Malári, Bampa	6-10,000	—	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
5. CEDRUS.			
1. Libani, *Barrel*			
var. Deodara	Tr.	—	Sep.
6. PICEA.			
1. Morinda, *Link*	Tr.	—	April
7. TSUGA.			
1. Brunoniana, *Carr.* (D.) . .	Tr.	—	—
8. ABIES.			
1. Webbiana, *Lindl.*	Tr.	—	May
2. *var.* Pindrow	Tr.	—	May
CXVIII. HYDROCHARIDEÆ.			
1. HYDRILLA.			
1. verticillata, *Casp.*	H.		—
2. VALLISNERIA.			
1. spiralis, *L.*	H.	—	—
CXIX. ORCHIDEÆ.			
1. OBERONIA.			
1. Falconeri, *Hook. f.* (F.) . .	H.	Gr. Y.	Sep.
2. pachyrachis, *Reichb. f.* . .	H.	Br.	Oct.
3. ensiformis, *Lindl.* (D.) . .	H.	Br.	Nov.
2. MICROSTYLIS.			
1. Wallichii, *Lindl.* (D.) . . .	H.	G. Pr.	July
2. *var.* biloba (F.B.I.) . .	H.	G. Pr.	July
3. Mackinnoni, *Duthie* (D.) . .	H.	Gr. R.	July
4. muscifera, *Ridley* . . .	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
5. cylindrostachya, *Reichb. f.* . .	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
3. LIPARIS.			
1. deflexa, *Hook. f.* (D.) . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. Glossula, *Reichb. f.* . . .	H.	G. Pr.	July
3. diodon, *Reichb. f.* (F.B.I.) . .	H.	—	—
4. rostrata, *Reichb. f.* (E.) . .	H.	R. Gr.	July
5. bituberculata, *Lindl.* . . .	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
6. paradoxa, *Reichb. f.* (D.) . .	H.	Y. Br.	July
7. Duthiei, *Hook. f.* (D.) . . .	H.	Y.	Aug.
8. longipes, *Lindl.* (D.) . . .	H.	W.	Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Jelam	9-11,500	R	D.			
					C.	
1. Joshinath . . .	6-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	
					C.	
1. Eastern Kumaon . .	8-10,500	R.	D.		C.	
					C.	
1. Champwa, Dwáli . .	9-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Káthi, &c. . . .	7-10,000	R.	D.			
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhim-tál, Naini-tál . .	4-6,400	R.			C.	—
					C.	
1. Bhim-tál	4,400	R.	—		C.	
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Dehra Dun . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,500	R.			—	—
3. Garhwál	1-3,000	R.	—		—	
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley, Naini-tál .	4-7,000	R.			—	—
2. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. W. Nepal, Kumaon .	8-12,000	R.	—	—		—
5. Jágesar	7,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Káli Valley near Khela .	2-3,000	R.	—	—		—
2. Binsar	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dehra Dun . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Lohá-thal . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Gori Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Káli Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. Dendrobium.			
1. bicameratum, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Y. R.	Aug.
2. denudans, *Don*	H.	W. Y.	Aug.
3. alpestre, *Royle* (D.)	H.	W. R.	Aug.
4. primulinum, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Y. Li.	—
5. Pierardi, *Roxb.*	H.	Y. Pr.	May
6. amœnum, *Wall.* (Dav.)	H.	W. Pr.	May
7. transparens, *Wall.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W. Pr.	May
8. Gamblei, *King & Pantl.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Pk.	—
9. crepidatum, *Lindl.* (F.)	H.	W. Y.	May
10. candidum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	May
11. clavatum, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	June
12. normale, *Falc.* (F.)	H.	Y.	June
13. fimbriatum, *Hook.*	H.	Or.	May
14. *var.* oculata	H.	Y. Br.	May
15. chrysanthum, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Y. Pr.	Aug.
16. moschatum, *Wall.*	H.	—	June
5. Bulbophyllum.			
1. affine, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	July
2. polyrhizum, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Y.	March
3. reptans, *Lindl.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Y. Pr.	Oct.
6. Cirrhopetalum.			
1. maculosum, *Lindl.*	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
2. Hookeri, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Y. R.	Aug.
3. refractum, *Zoll.*	H.	Or. Y.	Aug.
7. Pachystoma.			
1. senile, *Reichb. f.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Pk.	March
8. Phaius.			
1. albus, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Aug.
9. Eria.			
1. convallarioides, *Lindl.*	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
2. alba, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. flava, *Lindl.* (F.)	H.	Y.	April
10. Cœlogyne.			
1. ochracea, *Lindl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W. Y.	May
2. cristata, *Lindl.*	H.	W. Y.	April
3. ovalis, *Lindl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W. Pr.	Oct.
4. elata, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	—	May
5. præcox, *Lindl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Rose	—
6. Hookeriana, *Lindl.* (Collett)	H.	W.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	*				C.	—
1. Thákill Hill . . .	3-4,000	R.		—	—	—
2. Jallat	4,700	R.	—	—		—
3. Dárma, Gori Valley .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Garhwál	2-3,000	R.	—			—
5. Dehra Dun . . .	2,000	R.		—	C.	—
6. Below Naini-tál . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—		—
7. Kumaon	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Dehra Dun . . .	2-3,000	R.				—
9. Below Mussoorie . .	2-3,000	R.		—	—	
10. Rámganga River . .	3,000	R.	—			—
11. Kumaon, Gori Valley .	3-5,000	R.	—		C.	—
12. Garhwál	3-6,000	R.			—	
13. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.			C.	
14. Jagthána . . .	4,000	R.		—	—	
15. Askot, Gori Valley . .	4-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
16. Kumaon	3-4,000	R.		—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gori Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.			—	—
2. Garhwál	—	R.		—	—	—
3. Garhwál	—	R.				—
					C.	—
1. Rámganga Valley . .	3,500	R.		—	—	—
2. Garhwál	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bágesar Valley, Sarju V.	3,700	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar Valley . .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Champáwat . . .	5,500	R.	—	—		—
3. Kumaon	4,-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju Valley . . .	3,700	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Kumaon	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Pindari, Dwáli . .	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

Order, Genus, and Species.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
11. Pholidota.			
1. imbricata, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. articulata, *Lindl.*	H.	Pk.	July
3. *var.* Griffithii (D.)	H.	W. Br.	July
12. Calanthe.			
1. tricarinata, *Lindl.* (W.)	H.	Gr. R.	May
2. puberula, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Lav.	Aug.
3. Mannii, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	R. Br.	May
4. brevicornu, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	R. Pr. Y.	June
5. alismæfolia, *Lindl.* (F.)	H.	W. Li.	June
6. pachystalix, *Reichb. f.* (F.)	H.	Gr. Y.	July
7. plantaginea, *Lindl.*	H.	Lav.	April
13. Eulophia.			
1. herbacea, *Lindl.* (Dav.)	H.	W.	July
2. Mackinnoni, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Y. R.	Aug.
3. explanata, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Y. R.	May
4. Hormusjii, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Pr. Y.	April
5. campestris, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	May
6. nuda, *Lindl.*	H.	Gr. Pr.	May
7. flava, *Hook. f.*	H.	Y.	July
8. obtusa, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Y.	July
14. Geodorum.			
1. purpureum, *R. Br.* (P.W.M.)	H.	W. Pr.	July
15. Oreorchis.			
1. foliosa, *Lindl.* (R.)	H.	R. Br.	July
2. indica, *Hook. f.* (E.)	H.	R. W.	Aug.
3. micrantha, *Lindl.*	H.	Y. R.	June
4. Rolfei, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	W. Pr.	June
16. Cymbidium.			
1. macrorhizum, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Pk. W.	Aug.
2. Mackinnoni, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Gr. Pk.	Feb.
3. cyperifolium, *Wall.* (E.)	H.	Gr.	March
4. pendulum, *Swartz*	H.	Pr. Br.	May
5. longifolium, *Don* (Bl.)	H.	Pr. Gr. Y	Sep.
6. giganteum, *Wall.*	H.	Br. R.	Nov.
17. Doritis.			
1. tænialis, *Benth.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	May
18. Ornithochilus.			
1. fuscus, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Br. Y.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	
1. Rámganga V., Sarju V. .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bagesar, Outer hills .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	2-,4000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	5-9,000	R.		—	C.	—
2. Garhwál	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Below Ránikhet . .	5-6,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Garhwál	6-8,000	R.			—	—
5. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Garhwál	5-6,000	R	—	—	—	—
7. Binsar, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	
1. Below Naini-tál . .	4-7,000	R.	—		—	—
2. Dehra-dun, Kumaon Tarai	1-2,000	R.			—	—
3. Tarai, Outer hills . .	1-3,000	R.			—	—
4. Garhwál	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Bágesar, Outer hills .	1-5,000	R.		—		
6. Tarai	1,000	R.			C.	—
7. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	1-5,000	R.		—	C	—
8. Dehra-dun, Shalma .	2-3,000	R.	—			
					C.	—
1. Dehra-dun . . .	2-3,000	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Garhwál	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	
3. Kumaon	8-10,000	R.		—		—
4. Garhwál	8-9,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Dehra-dun, Mussoorie, Sarju Valley . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Garhwál	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Káli Valley . . .	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Kumaon	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Bágesar Valley . .	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Ránikhet, Thákil Hill .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gori Valley . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
19. LUISIA.			
1. teretifolia, *Gaud.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	April
2. brachystachys, *Blume* (J.L.S.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	Mar., Apr.
3. trichorhiza, *Blume* (F.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	April
4. inconspicua, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	July
20. SARCOCHILUS.			
1. usneoides, *Reichb. f.* (V.)	H.	W. Rose	—
21. ÆRIDES.			
1. multiflorum, *Roxb.*	H.	Pk.	July
2. odoratum, *Lour.* (Dav.)	H.	W. Pk.	July
22. RHYNCHOSTYLIS.			
1. retusa, *Blume*	H.	W. Pr.	July
23. VANDA.			
1. parviflora, *Lindl.* (E.)	H.	Y. Bl.	May
2. cristata, *Lindl.*	H.	Y. Gr.	May
3. alpina, *Lindl.*	H.	Y.	June, July
24. SACCOLABIUM.			
1. papillosum, *Lindl.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Y.Br.Pr.	Dec.
2. calceolare, *Lindl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Y. Gr.	May
3. distichum, *Lindl.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	May
25. CLEISOSTOMA.			
1. micranthum, *King & Pantl.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	July
26. SARCANTHUS.			
1. insectifer, *Reichb. f.* (D.)	H.	Y. Gr. R.	Sep.
27. EPIPOGUM.			
1. aphyllum, *Swartz* (D.)	H.	Y. Pk.	Sep.
28. LISTERA.			
1. Lindleyana, *King & Pantl.*	H.	Y. Br.	Aug.
2. microglottis, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Y. Gr.	Aug.
29. GASTRODIA.			
1. orobanchoides, *Benth.* (F.)	H.	Br.	Aug.
30. APHYLLORCHIS.			
1. Gollani, *Duthie* (D.)	H.	Br. Gr.	Aug.
31. GALEOLA.			
1. Falconeri, *Hook. f.* (F.)	H.	Y	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
	•				C.	—
1. Garhwál	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Tejam	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Below Naini-tál . .	1-4,000	R.	—		C.	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar, Outer hills .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Alaknanda River . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bágesar, Outer hills. .	3,500	R.	—	—		—
3. Near Bágesar . . .	3,500	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.		—	—	—
2. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	2-3,000	R.		—	—	—
3. Garhwál	6,000	R.		—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gori Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	B.
1. Garhwál	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon, Garhwál . .	5-10,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Garhwál	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
32. Pogonia.			
1. Mackinnoni, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Br. W.	May
2. Gammieana, *Hook. f.* (F.)	H.	Pk.	May
3. flabelliformis, *Lindl.* (F.)	H.	Gr. Pr.	July
33. Cephalanthera.			
1. ensifolia, *Rich.*	H.	W.	Aug.
34. Epipactis.			
1. latifolia, *Swartz*	H.	Y. Gr.	July
2. *var.* Thomsoni (D.)	H.	—	—
3. consimilis, *Wall.*	H.	Gr. Br.	March
4. gigantea, *Dougl.* (D.)	H.	Gr. R.	July
35. Spiranthes.			
1. australis, *Lindl.*	H.	Pk. W.	Aug.
2. autumnalis, *Rich.* (T.)	H.	Gr. W.	May
36. Goodyera.			
1. repens, *R. Br.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
2. fusca, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	W. Gr.	Aug., Sep.
3. procera, *Hook.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W.	May
4. cordata, *Benth.* (P.W.M.)	H.	R. Gr.	Sep.
5. biflora, *Hook. f.* (E.)	H.	R. Y.	July
6. foliosa, *Benth.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Or. Pk.	Oct.
37. Zeuxine.			
1. sulcata, *Lindl.*	H.	W. Pk.	Feb.
38. Anæctochilus.			
1. Roxburghii, *Lindl.* (R.)	H.	Pk. or W.	July, Aug.
39. Orchis.			
1. latifolia, *L.*	H.	Pr.	June
2. habenarioides, *King & Pantl.*	H.	Pk. W.	Aug.
3. Chusua, *Don* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
4. spathulata, *Reichb. f.* (R.)	H.	Pr. W.	July
5. Stracheyi, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pk.	June
40. Habenaria.			
1. stenopetala, *Lindl.* (Hope)	H.	Gr. Br.	Sep.
2. digitata, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Gr. W.	July
3. Susannæ, *R. Br.*	H.	W.	Aug.
4. pectinata, *Don*	H.	Gr. W.	Aug.
5. ensifolia, *Lindl.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
6. arietina, *Hook.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
7. intermedia, *Don*	H.	W.	Aug.
8. longifolia, *Buch.-Ham.* (R.)	H.	W.	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar, Garhwál . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Rogila, &c. .	7-11,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Binsar, Naini-tál, &c. .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Near Naini-tál . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kapkot	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Káli Valley . . .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	6-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Lohughát . . .	5,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Gágar, Kálimundi . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Dárma, Garhwál . .	12-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Garhwál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kota-dún . . .	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Kulhára, Tola, &c. . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Naini-tál, Kálam Valley .	8-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Byáns	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	11-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Rogila	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Ránibágh . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bágesar	—	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Jágesar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rámni	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Pithoragarh, Gori Valley	—	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Jágesar, Naini-tál, &c. .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
9. plantaginea, *Lindl.*	H.	W.	Sep.
10. triflora, *Don*	H.	W.	Aug.
11. commelinifolia, *Wall.*	H.	W.	Aug.
12. pubescens, *Lindl.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
13. furcifera, *Lindl.* (E.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
14. marginata, *Colebr.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
15. diphylla, *Dalz.* (F.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
16. Aitchisoni, *Reichb. f.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
17. *var.* Josephi (D.)	H.	Gr.	July
18. Edgeworthii, *Hook. f.*	H.	Y.	July
19. latilabris, *Hook. f.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
20. stenantha, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Gr. Y.	Aug.
21. densa, *Wall.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
22. arcuata, *Hook. f.* (Dav.)	H.	—	—
23. goodyeroides, *Don*	H.	W. Br.	July
24. *var.* affinis (R.)	H.	W. Br.	Aug.
25. Elisabethæ, *Duthie* (E.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
26. fallax, *King & Pantl.* (F.B.I.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
27. constricta, *Hook. f.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Br. W.	July
28. Lawii, *Hook. f.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Gr. W.	July
29. galeandra, *Benth.*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
30. secundiflora, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	Pr.	Aug.
31. Griffithii, *Hook. f.* (P.W.M.)	H.	Gr.	March
32. urceolata, *Clarke* (D.)	H.	W.	Aug.
41. HERMINIUM.			
1. Monorchis, *R. Br.*	H.	Y. Gr.	—
2. angustifolium, *Benth.*	H.	Gr.	Aug.
3. Mackinnoni, *Duthie* (P.W.M.)	H.	Gr. W.	Aug.
4. congestum, *Lindl.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
5. Duthiei, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
6. gramineum, *Lindl.*	H.	Y. Gr	Aug.
42. HEMIPILIA.			
1. cordifolia, *Lindl.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
43. SATYRIUM.			
1. nepalense, *Don*	H.	Pk.	Sep.
44. CYPRIPEDIUM.			
1. cordigerum, *Don*	H.	W. Y.	May
2. himalaicum, *Rolfe* (D.)	H.	Br. Pr.	July
CXX. SCITAMINEÆ.			
1. GLOBBA.			
1. racemosa, *Smith*	H.	Or.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
9. Binsar, Dehra-dun . .	2-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Bágesar, Lohá-thal . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Rámganga Valley . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Garhwál	2-3,000	R.		—	—	—
14. Almora, Bágesar . .	5-7,000	R.		—	—	—
15. Garhwál, Dehra-dun .	2-3,000	R.		—	—	—
16. Káli Valley . . .	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Byáns, W. Nepal . .	10-12,000	R.			—	—
18. Kumaon, common . .	6-8,000	R.	—			—
19. Binsar, &c. . .	6-8,000	R.		—	—	—
20. Forest above Sosa . .	9-10,000	R.		—	—	—
21. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
22. Naini-tál	—	R.			—	—
23. Almora, Garhwál . .	4-6,000	R.	—		C.	—
24. Garhwál	4-6,000	R.			—	—
25. Rálam V., Naini-tál, &c. .	6-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
26. Garhwál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
27. Sarju Valley, Dehra-dun .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
28. Dehra-dun . . .	2-3,000	R.	—		—	—
29. Kálimath, Jágesar . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
30. Sosa	9-10,000	R.			—	—
31. Garhwál	6-7,000	R.			—	—
32. Byáns	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Rálam Valley .	11,500	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Garhwál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rálam Valley . . .	8-9,000	R.	—		—	—
5. Garhwál, Rálam V., &c. .	10-12,000	R.			—	—
6. Kumaon	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Shaidevi Peak . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon, common . .	6-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindar Valley . . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káli V. in W. Nepal .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Háwalbágh, Dyári Pass .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. ROSCOEA.			
1. alpina, *Royle*	H.	Pr.	June
2. procera, *Wall.*	H.	Pr.	June
3. CAUTLEYA.			
1. lutea, *Royle*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. spicata, *Baker*	H.	Y.	June
3. petiolata, *Baker* (R.)	H.	Y.	—
4. CURCUMA.			
1. angustifolia, *Roxb.*	H.	Or.	May
2. Zedoaria, *Rosc.*	H.	Y.	—
3. longa, *L.*	H.	Y.	—
5. HEDYCHIUM.			
1. spicatum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W. Pk.	Aug.
2. ellipticum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
3. thyrsiforme, *Buch.-Ham.* (F.B.I.)	H.	W.	—
4. angustifolium, *Roxb.* (D.)	H.	R.	Aug.
5. aurantiacum, *Wall.*	H.	Or.	—
6. elatum, *R. Br.*	H.	S. Or.	Aug.
6. ZINGIBER.			
1. chrysanthum, *Rosc.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. officinale, *Rosc.*	H.	Gr. Pr.	—
3. capitatum, *Roxb.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
7. COSTUS.			
1. speciosus, *Smith*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
8. MUSA.			
1. sapientum, *L.*	H.	W.Y.R.	—
CXXI. HÆMODORACEÆ.			
1. ALETRIS.			
1. nepalensis, *Hook. f.*	H.	W.	July
2. OPHIOPOGON.			
1. Wallichianus, *Hook. f.*	H.	W.	June
2. intermedius, *Don*	H.	W.	May
CXXII. IRIDEÆ.			
1. IRIS.			
1. germanica, *L.*	H.	Bl.	April

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Karim Pass, Chinar .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálimúndi . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál . . .	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills (cult.) .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál, Bágesar . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bágesar Valley, &c. .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Jágesar	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Jágesar	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári . . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Outer hills (cult.) . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley, Káli V. .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Pathar-kori, Ráj-hoti .	10-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Sámkhet . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Káthi . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. nepalensis, *Don*	H.	Bl.	July
3. kumaonensis, *Wall.*	H.	Bl.	June
4. Duthiei, *M. Foster* (D.) . .	H.	R. Pr.	—
2. Belamcanda.			
1. punctata, *Mœnch.*	H.	Y. Or.	—
CXXIII. AMARYLLIDEÆ.			
1. Hypoxis.			
1. aurea, *Lour.*	H.	Y.	July
2. Curculigo.			
1. gracilis, *Wall.*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. orchioides, *Gærtn.*	H.	Y.	July
3. Crinum.			
1. Stracheyi, *Baker*	H.	W.	—
2. defixum, *Ker.*	H.	W.	—
CXXIV. DIOSCOREACEÆ.			
1. Dioscorea.			
1. dæmona, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	—	July
2. pentaphylla, *L.*	H. sc.	—	July
3. kumaonensis, *Kunth* . . .	H. sc.	—	Aug.
4. melanophryma, *Prain & Burkill*	H. sc.	—	July
5. deltoidea, *Wall.*	H. sc.	—	May
6. belophylla, *Voigt*	H. sc.	—	July
7. sativa, *L.*	H. sc.	—	July
CXXV. LILIACEÆ.			
1. Smilax.			
1. parvifolia, *Wall.*	S. sc.	Pr.	May
2. vaginata, *Dcne.*	S. sc.	Pr.	May
3. menispermoidea, *A. DC.* . .	S. sc.	Pr.	May
4. aspera, *L.*	S. sc.	W.	May
5. macrophylla, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	—	March
6. Roxburghiana, *Wall.*	S. sc.	W.	—
7. prolifera, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	Pr.	March
2. Asparagus.			
1. filicinus, *Buch.-Ham.* . . .	Sh.	W.	June

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Pindar Valley . . .	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Pindari, Niti . . .	11-15,500	R.	D.	T.	—	—
4. Kutti Valley . . .	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, Káthi . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	
					C.	—
1. Bágesar	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora	6,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora (in gardens only)	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Singhála	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Sarju River . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Lohá-thál . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora	5-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, Kapkot . .	3-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bhábar, Bágesar . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Shámkhet, Naini-tál .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál, Binsar . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál, Káthi Pass .	5-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	4-6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Sarju Valley . . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Kota-dún . . .	2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Námik, Sing-jari . .	7-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. racemosus, *Willd.* (D.)	S. sc.	W.	July-Oct.
3. adscendens, *Roxb.*	Sh.	W.	May
4. Curillus, *Buch.-Ham.*	Sh.	W.	July
3. POLYGONATUM.			
1. multiflorum, *All.*	H.	W.	April
2. Hookeri, *Baker* (D.)	H.	Pr.	—
3. verticillatum, *All.*	H.	W. Y.	April
4. cirrifolium, *Royle*	H.	W. Y.	May
4. STREPTOPUS.			
1. simplex, *Don*	H.	W.	—
5. SMILACINA.			
1. pallida, *Royle*	H.	W.	May
2. *var.* purpurea	H.	Pr.	May
6. THEROPOGON.			
1. pallidus, *Maxim.*	H.	W.	May
7. ASPHODELUS.			
1. tenuifolius, *Cav.*	H.	W. Br.	Jan.
8. ALLIUM.			
1. Semenovii, *Regel*	H.	Y.	Aug.
2. Schœnoprasum, *L.*	H.	Pk. Pr.	July
3. rubellum, *M. Bieb.* (F.B.I.)	H.	R.	May
4. blandum, *Wall.*	H.	Pk.	—
5. Stracheyi, *Baker*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
6. Wallichii, *Kunth*	H.	Pk.	June
7. Jacquemontii, *Regel*	H.	Pr.	Aug.
8. auriculatum, *Kunth* (J.)	H.	Pr.	—
9. victorialis, *L.*	H.	W.	June
10. odorum, *L.* (D.)	H.	W.	June
11. Govanianum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	June
9. DIPCADI.			
1. serotinum, *Medic.* (D.)	H.	Br.	—
10. URGINEA.			
1. indica, *Kunth*	H.	G. W.	May
11. LILIUM.			
1. giganteum, *Wall.*	H.	W.	June
2. Wallichianum, *Schultes f.*	H.	W.	Aug.
3. nepalense, *Don*	H.	W.	June
4. polyphyllum, *Don*	H.	Gr. Y.	May

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Garhwál	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Outer hills . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámganga Valley . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gágar	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Garhwál	10-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Naini-tál, Námik, Rimkim	7-13,500	R.	D.	T.	C.	B.
4. Bágesar Valley . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rúr Pass . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Dwáli	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Mádhári Pass . . .	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Sámkhet	6-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
						—
1. Hardwár	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Garhwál, Singjari . .	11,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Gúgé	15,500	—	—	T.	—	B.
3. Kumaon	5-8,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Tázáng, Rájhoti . .	15-16,000		—	T.	—	—
5. Rálam	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Chinar, Rálam . .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Rákas-tál, Gúgé . .	15-16,500	—	—	T.	—	—
8. Kumaon	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Binsar, Milam, Jaliya-khál . . .	7-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
10. Káli Valley, W. Nepal .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
11. Sing-jari	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Outer hills, Almora .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Dwáli	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál	7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Pindari, Champwa . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
5. Thomsonianum, *Royle* . .	H.	Rose	March
6. roseum, *Wall.*	H.	Pk. Li.	—
12. FRITILLARIA.			
1. oxypetala, *Royle*	H.	Gr. Y.	June
2. Stracheyi, *Hook. f.*	H.	Pr.	—
3. Gardneriana, *Wall.* (D.) . .	H.	—	Aug.
4. Roylei, *Hook.*	H.	Y. Gr.	May, June
13. LLOYDIA.			
1. serotina, *Reichb.*	H.	W.	June
14. TULIPA.			
1. stellata, *Hook.*	H.	W. Pr.	Feb.
15. GAGEA.			
1. lutea, *Schultz. f.*	H.	Y.	May
16. IPHIGENIA.			
1. indica, *Kunth*	H.	Pr.	June
17. GLORIOSA.			
1. superba, *L.*	H.	Sc. Or.	Aug.
18. DISPORUM.			
1. pullum, *Salisb.*	H.	Gr. Y.	May
19. CLINTONIA.			
1. alpina, *Kunth*	H.	W.	June
20. TRILLIUM.			
1. Govanianum, *Wall.*	H.	Dull Pr.	May
21. PARIS.			
1. polyphylla, *Smith*	H.	Gr.	May
CXXVI. PONTEDERIACEÆ.			
1. MONOCHORIA.			
1. vaginalis, *Presl.*	H.	Bl.	July
CXXVII. COMMELINACEÆ.			
1. COMMELINA.			
1. nudiflora, *L.*	H.	Bl.	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
5. Almora	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Garhwál	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari	11-12,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	12-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. W. Nepal, Kali V., Gangotri . . .	12-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Champwa . . .	8-12,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Bomprás . .	11-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
1. Almora	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bhábar, Almora . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Káthi, Dwáli, Binsar .	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kúlhára	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	9,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Námik . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. Hasskarlii, *Clarke*	H.	Bl.	Oct.
3. benghalensis, *L.* . . .	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. obliqua, *Buch.-Ham.* . . .	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. ANEILEMA.			
1. scapiflorum, *Wight* . . .	H.	Pk.	Aug
2. divergens, *Clarke* (D.) . .	H.	Bl.	July, Aug.
3. nudiflorum, *R. Br.* . . .	H.	Bl.	Aug.
3. CYANOTIS.			
1. cristata, *Schultes f.* . . .	H.	Bl.	Aug.
2. barbata, *Don*	H.	Bl.	Aug.
4. STREPTOLIRION.			
1. volubile, *Edgew.*	H. sc.	Pk.	Sep.
5. FLOSCOPA.			
1. scandens, *Lour.*	H.	Pk.	Aug.
CXXVIII. JUNCACEÆ.			
1. JUNCUS.			
1. bufonius, *L.*	H.	—	May
2. glaucus, *Ehrh.*	H.	Br.	June
3. Grisebachii, *Buchen.* (D.) . .	H.	—	July
4. prismatocarpus, *R. Br.* (T) .	H.	Gr.orBr.	April
5. Thomsoni, *Buchen.* . . .	H.	—	Aug.
6. leucomelas, *Royle* (D.) . .	H.	—	July
7. bracteatus, *Buchen.* (D.) . .	H.	—	Sep.
8. leucanthus, *Royle* (W.) . .	H.	—	July
9. membranaceus, *Royle* . .	H.	—	—
10. sphacelatus, *Dcne.*	H.	—	July
11. himalensis, *Klotzsch & Garcke* .	H.	Br.	July
12. concinnus, *Don*	H.	W.	Aug.
2. LUZULA.			
1. plumosa, *E. Meyer* . . .	H.	Pk.	May
2. campestris, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	May
3. spicata, *DC.*	H.	Pk.	July
CXXIX. PALMEÆ.			
1. WALLICHIA.			
1. densiflora, *Mart.*	Sh.	Y. Pr.	Dec.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Near Almora, &c.	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, Loha-thal	1-4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Almora, Mohargári, &c.	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Jágesar, Naini-tál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Sarju Valley, Gori V.	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Jágesar, Naini-tál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Dhaoli River	6-7,000	—	D.	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Almora	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Háwalbágh, Chaur	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Binsar, Naini-tál	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Byáns	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Bhim-tál	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Barjikáng, Ráj-hoti	14-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
6. Byáns, W. Nepal	11-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
7. Garhwál, above Rámri	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Kumaon	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Rálam, Milam	10-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Barjikáng Pass, Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
11. Tola	11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
12. Jágesar, Naini-tál	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Mádhári Pass	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Bomprás & Barjikáng P.	14,500	—	D.	—	—	B.
					C.	—
					—	—
1. Rámganga River, Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. PHŒNIX.			
1. sylvestris, *Roxb.*	Tr.	Y.	June
2. acaulis, *Buch.-Ham.*	Sh.	Y.	Apr., May
3. humilis, *Royle* (R.)	Sh.	Y.	Dec., Jan.
3. TRACHYCARPUS.			
1. Takil, *Beccari*	Tr.	Y.	Apr., May
4. CALAMUS.			
1. tenuis, *Roxb.*	S. sc.	—	July
CXXX. TYPHACEÆ.			
1. TYPHA.			
1. elephantina, *Roxb.*	H.	—	—
CXXXI. AROIDEÆ.			
1. ARISÆMA.			
1. intermedium, *Blume*	H.	—	May
2. Wallichianum, *Hook. f.*	H.	—	May
3. tortuosum, *Schott*	H.	—	June
4. helliborifolium, *Schott*	H.	—	May
5. curvatum, *Kunth*	H.	—	June
6. flavum, *Schott*	H.	—	June
7. consanguineum, *Schott*	H.	—	June
8. concinnum, *Schott*	H.	—	July
9. Jacquemontii, *Blume*	H.	—	June
2. SAUROMATUM.			
1. guttatum, *Schott*	H.	—	July
3. TYPHONIUM.			
1. diversifolium, *Wall.*	H.	—	July
4. REMUSATIA.			
1. vivipara, *Schott*	H.	—	Sep.
2. Hookeriana, *Schott*	H.	—	June
5. GONATANTHUS.			
1. sarmentosus, *Klotzsch*	H.	—	Sep.
6. COLOCASIA.			
1. Antiquorum, *Schott*	H.	—	Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, Bhábar . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Bhábar . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gágar, Tákil Hill . .	6-8,200	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Tarai	1,000	R.	-			—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Káthi, &c. . . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Madhári Pass . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Káthi	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	1-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Káthi, &c. . . .	6-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Naini-tál. . . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Káthi	7,200	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Rálam, Rilkot, &c. . .	7-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Almora, Outer hills. .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Binsar . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar, Bhim-tál . .	3-4,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káthi	7,200	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kálimat, Binsar . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Sarju V. (cult.) .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
7. RHAPHIDOPHORA.			
1. glauca, *Schott*	H. sc.	—	—
2. grandis, *Schott*	H. sc.	—	—
8. POTHOS.			
1. Cathcarti, *Schott* . . .	H. sc.	—	April
9. ACORUS.			
1. Calamus, *L.*	H.	—	June, July
CXXXII. LEMNACEÆ.			
1. LEMNA.			
1. minor, *L.*	H. fl.	—	—
2. polyrrhiza, *L.*	H. fl.	—	—
3. oligorrhiza, *Kurz* (E.) . .	H. fl.	—	—
CXXXIII. ALISMACEÆ.			
1. ALISMA.			
1. Plantago, *L.* (D.) . . .	H.	Pk. Y.	June-Sep.
2. reniforme, *Don*	H.	W.	June
CXXXIV. NAIADACEÆ.			
1. TRIGLOCHIN.			
1. palustre, *L.*	H.	Gr. R.	July
2. maritimum, *L.*	H.	—	July
2. POTAMOGETON.			
1. indicus, *Roxb.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
2. natans, *L.*	H.	Gr.	—
3. perfoliatus, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
4. crispus, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
5. lucens, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
6. Zizii, *Roth*	H.	Gr.	—
7. pectinatus, *L.*	H.	Gr.	May-Oct.
3. ZANNICHELLIA.			
1. pedicellata, *Buch.-Ham.* . .	H.	—	May-Oct.
CXXXV. ERIOCAULEÆ.			
1. ERIOCAULON.			
1. Sieboldianum, *Sieb. & Zucc.* .	H.	G. Pr. W.	July

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley, Outer hills	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Baisáni	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Rámganga River, Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kapkot, Bhim-tál, Outer hills . . .	1-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Almora, Sitráli Valley .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Ganges Valley . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Baiznáth . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Tisum, Rájhoti . .	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
2. Rájhoti	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál	4-6,400	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Rájhoti	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	B.
3. Naini-tál, Bhim-tál . .	4-6,400	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
5. Naini-tál	6,400	R.	—	—	C.	B.
6. Naini-tál	6,400	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Naini-tál, Milam . .	6-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Gugé	15,000	—	—	T.	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Háwalbágh . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. oryzetorum, *Mart.*	H.	Pale Y.	July
3. nepalense, *Prescott*	H.	Bl. Grey	July
4. Pumilio, *Hook. f.* (D.)	H.	W.	July
5. luzulæfolium, *Mart.*	H.	W.	July
6. trilobum, *Buch.-Ham.*	H.	W.	July
CXXXVI. CYPERACEÆ.			
1. KYLLINGA.			
1. triceps, *Rottb.* (T.)	H.	—	Aug.
2. cylindrica, *Nees*	H.	—	Aug.
3. brevifolia, *Rottb.*	H.	—	Sep.
4. squamulata, *Vahl*	H.	—	Sep.
2. PYCREUS.			
1. latespicatus, *Clarke*	H.	—	May-Oct.
2. sanguinolentus, *Nees*	H.	—	May-Oct.
3. nitens, *Nees*	H.	—	May-Oct.
4. globosus, *Reichb.*	H.	—	May-Oct.
3. CYPERUS.			
1. amabilis, *Vahl* (D.)	H.	—	Aug.
2. uncinatus, *Poir.* (D.)	H.	R. Br.	Sep.
3. difformis, *L.* (W.)	H.	R. Br.	Oct.
4. niveus, *Retz.*	H.	W.	June
5. compressus, *L.* (D.)	H.	Gr.	Aug.
6. aristatus, *Rottb.*	H.	R. Br.	Aug.
7. Iria, *L.*	H.	Y. Br.	Aug.
8. distans, *L. f.*	H.	R. Br.	Aug.
9. nutans, *Vahl*	H.	—	—
10. pilosus, *Vahl*	H.	R. Br.	Sep.
11. corymbosus, *Rottb.* (W.)	H.	—	—
12. tegetum, *Roxb.*	H.	R. Br.	—
13. rotundus, *L.*	H.	R. Br.	—
4. MARISCUS.			
1. Sieberianus, *Nees*	H.	—	—
2. *var.* subcomposita	H.	—	Aug.
5. ELEOCHARIS.			
1. palustris, *R. Br.* (D.)	H.	—	—
2. congesta, *Don*	H.	—	May-Aug.
3. tetraquetra, *Nees* (W.)	H.	—	Aug.
6. FIMBRISTYLIS.			
1. acuminata, *Vahl* (W.)	H.	—	—
2. schœnoides, *Vahl* (D.)	H.	R. Br.	Aug., Sep.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Háwalbágh . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Háwalbágh . . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámganga Valley . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Háwalbágh . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Kumaon	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Dwárahátb . . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Shaidevi	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Jágesar	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Loháthal	5-6,000	R.	—		C.	—
2. Almora, Saba . . .	5-9,000	R.	—		C.	—
3. Almora	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, Loháthal . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Below Ránikhet . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Below Ránikhet . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kumaon	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Almora, Naini-tál, &c. .	5-7,000	R.		—	C.	—
5. Ránikhet . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Almora, &c. . . .	5-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Almora, Naini-tal, &c. .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora, Kapkot . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Kumaon	5,000	R.	—		—	—
12. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Mulapa Gádh . . .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Jágesar	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon	2-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Garhwál	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
3. dichotoma, *Vahl* (D.) . . .	H.	R. Br.	June-Sep.
4. diphylla, *Vahl*	H.	Br.	Aug., Sep.
5. rigidula, *Nees*	H.	Br.	June
6. Pierotii, *Miq.* (D.) . . .	H.	Pale Br.	July
7. quinquangularis, *Kunth* (Dav.) .	H.	Pale Br.	—
8. complanata, *Link* . . .			
var. microcarpa . . .	H.	Dark Br	Aug.
9. junciformis, *Kunth* . . .	H.	R. Br.	June, July
7. Bulbostylis.			
1. barbata, *Kunth*	H.	—	Aug.-Sep.
2. capillaris, *Kunth* . . .			
var. trifida	H.	—	Sep.
8. Scirpus.			
1. setaceus, *L.*	H.	—	July, Aug.
2. erectus, *Poir.* (T.) . . .	H.	—	June
3. articulatus, *L.* (W.) . . .	H.	—	—
4. mucronatus, *L.*	H.	—	June-Aug.
5. lacustris, *L.*	H.	—	April
6. Caricis, *Retz.*	H.	—	May-Sep.
7. *var.* brevifolia . . .	H.	—	—
8. *var.* dissita (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
9. ternatensis, *Miq.* . . .	H.	—	June
10. squarrosus, *L.*	H.	—	Sep.
9. Eriophorum.			
1. comosum, *Wall.* . . .	H.	Br.	Aug.-Oct.
2. microstachyum, *Bœck.* (T.) .	H.	—	April
10. Lipocarpha.			
1. argentea, *R. Br.*	H.	—	Sep., Oct.
11. Microschœnus.			
1. Duthiei, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	H.	—	July
12. Scleria.			
1. pergracilis, *Kunth* . . .	H.	—	—
13. Kobresia.			
1. trinervis, *Bœck.*	H.	—	June
2. foliosa, *Clarke* (*D.*) . . .	H.	—	June-Sep.
3. fissiglumis, *Clarke* . . .	H.	—	July
4. filicina, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	H.	—	Aug.
5. Duthiei, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	—	—	July
6. capillifolia, *Dcne.* (D.) . .	H.	—	July
7. schœnoides, *Bœck.* . . .	H.	—	June, July
8. nitens, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	—	—	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
3. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Káli V., Dhauli V., &c. .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Jagesar, Binsar . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Káli Valley . . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Naini-tál. . . .	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Jágesar	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Loháthal, above Jalat .	5-7,500	R	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Milam	12,500	—	D.	—	C.	B.
2. Kumaon	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kumaon	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
*4. Loháthal, Almora . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Bhim-tál . . .	4,400	R.	—	—	C.	B.
6. Kurnáli River. . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	C.	B.
7. Milam, Gúgé . . .	12-14,500	—	D.	T.	—	—
8. Kutti Valley . . .	12-13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
9. Almora	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Garhwál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Bhábar, Almora . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál. . . .	6,400	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Gangotri. . . .	15-16,000	—	D.	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Pathar-kori . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bhowáni Range . .	13-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Nampa Gádh, W. Nepal.	12,500	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Rálam Valley . . .	9-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. N. Kumaon and W. Nepal	11-15,000	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Hoti, Karnáli River .	10-16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
8. Garhwál and Kumaon .	11-17,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
9. Royleana, *Bœck.*	H.	—	—
10. laxa, *Bœck.* (D.)	H.	—	—
14. CAREX.			
1. vulpinaris, *Nees* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
2. nubigena, *Don*	H.	—	Aug.
3. muricata, *L.*			
var. foliosa	H.	—	May
4. Thomsoni, *Boott* (T.) . . .	H.	—	—
5. brunea, *Thunb.* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
6. remota, *L.*			
var. Rochebruni (M.) . .	H.	—	—
7. notha, *Kunth* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
8. rigida, *Good.*	H.	—	—
9. orbicularis, *Boott* . . .	H.	—	—
10. erostrata, *Clarke* . . .	H.	—	Aug.
11. parva, *Nees* (D.)	H.	—	—
12. linearis, *Boott*			
var. elachista (D.) . .	H.	—	July, Aug.
13. condensata, *Nees* . . .	H.	—	July
14. filicina, *Nees*			
var. meiogyna . . .	H.	—	June
15. Myosurus, *Nees*			
var. eminens (D.) . .	H.	—	—
16. præstans, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
17. inæqualis, *Boott* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
18. Winterbottomi, *Clarke* . .	H.	—	May
19. Stracheyi, *Boott*	H.	—	May
20. alpina, *Sw.*	H.	—	Aug.
21. *var.* erostrata . . .	H.	—	Aug.
22. *var.* gracilenta . . .	H.	—	May
23. Lehmanni, *Drejer* . . .	H.	—	Aug.
24. obscura, *Nees*	H.	—	April
25. *var.* brachycarpa (D.) . .	H.	—	Aug.
26. Duthiei, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	H.	—	—
27. nivalis, *Boott*	H.	—	Aug.
28. psycrophila, *Nees* . . .	H.	—	May
29. Moorcroftii, *Falc.* . . .	H.	—	Aug.
30. supina, *Wahl.*	H.	—	June
31. ustulata, *Wahl.*	H.	—	Aug.
32. cruenta, *Nees*	H.	—	Aug.
33. fusiformis, *Nees*	H.	—	July
34. rostrata, *Stokes* (D.) . . .	H.	—	Aug.
35. setigera, *Don*	H.	—	April
36. Schlagintweitiana, *Bœck* (T.) .	H.	—	—
37. inanis, *Kunth*	H.	—	May
38. hæmatostoma, *Nees* . . .	H.	—	Aug.
39. hirtella, *Drejer* (D.) . . .	H.	—	Aug.

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.		Tibet.	China.	Britain.
		Rainy.	Dry.			
9. Hoti, Karnáli River .	15,500	—	D.	T.	C.	—
10. Káli Valley . . .	10-1?,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Binsar, Rálam . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Káthi, Binsar . . .	7,200	R.	—	—	—	B.
4. Kumaon	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Garhwál	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
6. Binsar	7,400	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Garhwál	8-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Laptel	14,500	—	—	T.	C.	B.
9. Laptel	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
10. Barjikáng Pass, Damchen	14-15,500	R.	—	T.	—	—
11. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Pathar-kori . . .	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
W. Nepal . . .	13-14,000	—	D.	—	—	—
13. Almora, Binsar . .	7,200	R.	—	—	C.	—
14. Shaidevi, Káthi . .	6-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Garhwál	3-6,000	R.		—	—	—
16. Above Shinkola . .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Kumaon	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Jágthana . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Dúng	13,500	—	D.	—	—	B.
21. Damchen . . .	15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
22. Mádhári Pass . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
23. Dúng	11-13,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
24. Rálam Valley . . .	10,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
25. W. Nepal . . .	10-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
26. Garhwál	13-14,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
27. Barjikáng Pass, Damchen	14-15,500	R.	—	T.	—	—
28. Dudatoli	10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
29. Damchen, Gugé . .	15-15,500	—	—	T.	—	—
30. Bagdwar	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
31. Balch Pass . . .	16,500	—	—	T.	C.	—
32. Barjikáng, Damchen .	14-15,500	R.	—	T.	—	—
33. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
34. Kutti Valley . . .	15,000	—	D.	—	—	B.
35. Jagthána Pass . .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
36. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
37. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
38. Kumaon, Nipchang V. (D.)	13-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
39. N. Kumaon . . .	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
40. cardiolepis, *Nees*	H.	—	May
41. setosa, *Boott* (D)	H.	—	—
42. breviculmis, *R. Br.* (R.)	H.	—	—
43. Wallichiana, *Nees*	H.	—	March
44. ligulata, *Nees*	H.	—	July
CXXXVII. GRAMINEÆ.			
1. PASPALUM.			
1. scrobiculatum, *L.*	—	—	—
2. DIGITARIA.			
1. sanguinalis, *Scop.*	—	—	—
2. *var.* cruciata	—	—	—
3. *var.* commutata	—	—	—
4. *var.* ciliaris	—	—	—
5. puberula, *Link*	—	—	—
6. longiflora, *Pers.* (D.)	—	—	—
7. granularis, *Duthie* (D.)	—	—	—
3. ISACHNE.			
1. albens, *Trin.*	—	—	—
2. himalaica, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—
4. PANICUM.			
1. flavidum, *Retz.*	—	—	—
2. paspaloides, *Pers.*	—	—	—
3. Crus-Galli, *L.*	—	—	—
4. *var.* frumentaceum	—	—	—
5. colonum, *L.* (D.)	—	—	—
6. villosum, *Lamk.*	—	—	—
7. javanicum, *Poir.*	—	—	—
8. ramosum, *L.* (T.) (D.)	—	—	—
9. indicum, *L.*			
var. gracile (D.)	—	—	—
10. myosuroides, *R. Br.* (D.)	—	—	—
11. miliaceum, *L.*	—	—	—
12. miliare, *Lamk.*	—	—	—
13. tripheron, *Schult.* (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
14. montanum, *Roxb.* (D.)	—	—	—
15. plicatum, *Lamk.* (D.)	—	—	—
16. rhachitrichum, *Hochst.* (D.)	—	—	—
17. patens, *L.* (F.B I.)	—	—	—
5. THYSANOLÆNA.			
1. Agrostis, *Nees*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
40. Namik, Pindari . .	10-12,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
41. Garhwál	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
42. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
43. Bhábar	1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
44. Shaidevi	7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora and below (cult.)	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Outer ranges . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Outer hills . . .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Girgáon	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Sonesar, Almora . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Sonesar	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sonesar (in water) . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
4. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Kumaon	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Almora	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Almora	1-5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Ramesar Bridge, Sarju V.	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
*9. Rámganga Valley . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Ránikhet, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Below Ránikhet . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
14. Garhwál	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Káli Valley, &c. . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16 Kumaon	2-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Bhábar	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Rámganga River, Kota .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
6. AXONOPUS.			
1. semi-alatus, *Hk. f.*	—	—	—
7. OPLISMENUS.			
1. undulatifolius, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
2. compositus, *Beauv.* (D.)	—	—	—
3. Burmanni, *Beauv.* (D.)	—	—	—
8. ARUNDINELLA.			
1. setosa, *Trin.*	—	—	—
2. tenella, *Nees*	—	—	—
3. brasiliensis, *Raddi*	—	—	—
4. Wallichii, *Nees*	—	—	—
9. SETARIA.			
1. italica, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
2. glauca, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
3. *var.* pauciflora (D.)	—	—	—
4. intermedia, *R. & S.* (D.)	—	—	—
5. verticillata, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
6. viridis, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
7. Forbesiana, *Hk. f.* (D.)	—	—	—
10. PENNISETUM.			
1. typhoideum, *Rich.*	—	—	—
2. lanatum, *Klotsch.* (D.)	—	—	—
3. flaccidum, *Griseb.*	—	—	—
4. orientale, *Rich.*	—	—	—
5. *var.* triflorum (D.)	—	—	—
11. ORYZA.			
1. sativa, *L.*	—	—	—
12. PEROTIS.			
1. latifolia, *Ait.*	—	—	—
13. COIX.			
1. Lachryma-Jobi, *L.*	—	—	—
14. POLYTOCA.			
1. barbata, *Stapf.* (D.)	—	—	—
15. ZEA.			
1. Mays, *L.*	—	—	—
16. IMPERATA.			
1. arundinacea, *Cyr.*	—	—	—
2. *var.* latifolia	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Binsar	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon, common . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Káli Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Rámganga V. .	5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Alaknanda River . .	4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rámganga River . .	5-7,000	R.	—		—	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon, common .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Below Ránikhet . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
*4. Garhwál	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
6. Almora, Byáns . .	6-11,000	R.		—	C.	B
7. Káli Valley . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Garhwál	7-9,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
3. Jelam, Niti . . .	8-11,000	R.	D.		C.	—
4. Almora, &c. . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon, common . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. . . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bágesar, Almora . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c. (cult.) . .	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Shai-devi . .	1-7,200	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
17. MISCANTHUS.			
1. nepalensis, *Hack.*	—	—	—
18. SPODIOPOGON.			
1. dubius, *Hack.* (D.)	—	—	—
2. cotulifer, *Hack.* (D.)	—	—	—
19. POLLINIA.			
1. articulata, *Trin.*			
var. pedicellata, (D.)	—	—	—
2. quadrinervis, *Hack.* (D.)	—	—	—
3. hirtifolia, *Hack.*	—	—	—
4. mollis, *Hack.*	—	—	—
5. argentea, *Trin.*	—	—	—
6. Cumingii, *Nees* (D.)	—	—	—
7. ciliata, *Trin.* (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
8. monantha, *Nees* (D.)	—	—	—
9. nuda, *Trin.* (D.)	—	—	—
20. SACCHARUM.			
1. officinarum, *L.*	—	—	—
2. spontaneum, *L.*	—	—	—
3. arundinaceum, *Retz.*	—	—	—
4. Narenga, *Buch.-Ham.*	—	—	—
21. ERIANTHUS.			
1. Ravennæ, *Beauv.* (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
2. fulvus, *Nees.*	—	—	—
3. filifolius, *Nees*	—	—	—
4. versicolor, *Nees*	—	—	—
5. longisetosus, *Anderss.*	—	—	—
22. ISCHÆMUM.			
1. rugosum, *Salisb.*	—	—	—
2. angustifolium, *Hack.*	—	—	—
3. notatum, *Hack.*	—	—	—
4. petiolare, *Hack.*	—	—	—
23. POGONATHERUM.			
1. saccharoideum, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
24. APOCOPIS.			
1. Royleanus, *Nees* (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
25. ARTHRAXON.			
1. lanceolatus, *Hochst.*	—	—	—
2. submuticus, *Hochst.*	—	—	—
3. ciliaris, *Beauv.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	—
1. Naini-tál	¶,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Káli Valley	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Ganges Valley	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Garhwál	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora, Jalat	5-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, Jalat	5-7,000	R.	—		—	—
5. Jalat	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Dehra-dun	2-3,000	R.			C.	
7. Kumaon	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Garhwál, below Kinoli	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	
9. Ránikhet, &c.	6-10,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills (cult.)	1-5,000	R.		—	C.	
2. Ránikhet, &c.	1-6,000	R.		—	C.	—
3. Outer hills	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Sarju Valley	1-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Outer hills	1-6,000	R.	—		—	—
2. Naini-tál, Gágar	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kota, Rámganga	2-6,000	R.		—	—	—
4. Garhwál	2-7,000	R.	—			
5. Siwalik and Outer hills	2-,3000	R.		—		—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tal, &c.	1-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora, &c.	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Almora, &c.	5-8,000	R.	—	—		—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Sarju River, &c.	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c.	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Almora	5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora, &c.	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
4. microphyllus, *Hochst.*	—		—
26. APLUDA.			
1. varia, *Hack.*	—		—
27. ROTTBŒLLIA.			
1. speciosa, *Hack.*	—		—
2. compressa, *L. f.* (T.)	—		—
3. *var.* fasciculata (D.)			
4. exaltata, *L. f.*			—
5. perforata, *Roxb.*		—	—
28. MANISURIS.			
1. granularis, *L. f.*	—		—
29. ANDROPOGON.			
1. brevifolius, *Swartz.* (F.B.I.)		—	
2. tristis, *Nees*		—	—
3. intermedius, *R. Br.*	—		—
4. *var.* punctatus (D.)			
5. fascicularis, *Roxb.* (F.B.I.)		—	—
6. micranthus, *Kunth*			
var. villosulus			—
7. assimilis, *Steud.*			—
8. halepensis, *Brot.*	—		—
9. Sorghum, *Brot.*	—		—
10. *var.* cernuus	—	—	—
11. serratus, *Thunb.*		—	
12. *var.* nitidus			—
13. squarrosus, *L.*	—		—
14. Gryllus, *L.*	—		—
15. aciculatus, *Retz.* (D.)			—
16. monticola, *Schult.*		—	—
17. *var.* Trinii		—	
18. *var.* robustus			—
19. annulatus, *Forsk.* (D.)	—	—	—
20. nitidulus, *Hook. f.* (D.)	—	—	—
21. contortus, *L.*	—	—	—
22. melanocarpus, *Elliott*	—	—	—
23. Iwaruncusa, *Jones*		—	—
24. *var.* laniger		—	—
25. Schœnanthus, *L.*		—	—
26. Nardus, *L.* (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
27. *var.* Stracheyi	—	—	—
28. distans, *Nees*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
4. Almora, &c.	4-5,000	R.	—	—		
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c.	1-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Almora, Naini-tál	5-8,000	R.	—	—		
2. Bhábar	1-2,000	R.			C.	—
3. Garhwál	—	R.	—		C.	—
4. Háwalbágh, &c.	1-4,000	R.	—		C.	—
5. Ránikhet	5-6,000	R.	—			
					C.	—
1. Almora, &c.	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Jalat	3,750	R.	—			—
3. Almora, &c.	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Kumaon	6-7,000	R.		—	C.	—
5. Garhwál	1-2,000	R.		—	—	—
6. Below Jalat, &c.	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Kumaon	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Bhábar, &c.	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	
9. Bágesar (cult.)	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Almora (cult.)	1-5,000	R.	—	—		—
11. Bhábar, &c.	1-7,000	R.	—		C.	—
12. Bágesar	3,000	R.		—	C.	
13. Bhábar	1-4,000	R.		—	—	—
14. Chinar, Binsar, Paton, &c.	5-8,000	R.			—	
15. Kumaon	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
16. Almora	5,500	R.				—
17. Almora, &c.	5-6,000	R.	—	—		—
18. Almora	5,500	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Kumaon, common	1-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
20. Siwalik and Outer hills	1-3,000	R.		—	—	—
21. Almora, &c.	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
22. Almora, &c.	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
23. Bhábar, &c.	1-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
24. Páton, Almora, &c.	1-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
25. Adhabadri in Garhwál	4,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
26. Outer hills	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
27. Kálimath, Naini-tál	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
28. Naini-tál, &c.	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
30. ANTHISTIRIA.			
1. imberbis, *Retz.*			
var. Roylei	—	—	—
2. anathera, *Nees*	—	—	—
3. gigantea, *Cav.*			
var. arundinacea	—	—	—
4. *var.* caudata		—	—
31. PHALARIS.			
1. minor, *Retz.* (J.)		—	—
32. HIEROCHLOË.			
1. laxa, *R. Br.*	—	—	—
33. ARISTIDA.			
1. Adscenscionis, *L.* (D.)	—	—	
2. cyanantha, *Steud.*	—	—	
34. STIPA.			
1. orientalis, *Trin.*		—	—
2. mongolica, *Turcz.*	—	—	—
3. sibirica, *Lamk.*			
var. pallida	—	—	—
4. Duthiei, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—
35. ORYZOPSIS.			
1. lateralis, *Stapf.*	—		—
2. Munroi, *Stapf.* (D.)			—
3. æquiglumis, *Duthie*	—	—	—
36. MILIUM.			
1. effusum, *L.*	—	—	—
37. PHLEUM.			
1. alpinum, *L.*	—	—	—
2. asperum, *Jacq.* (F.)	—	—	—
38. ALOPECURUS.			
1. arundinaceus, *Poir.* (D.)	—	—	—
2. geniculatus, *L.*	—	—	—
3. nepalensis, *Trin.* (J.)	—	—	—
39. GARNOTIA.			
1. polypogonoides, *Munro*	—	—	—
2. stricta, *Brongn.* (M.)	—	—	—
40. POLYPOGON.			
1. monospeliensis, *Desf.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Distribution. Himalaya. Dry.	Distribution. Tibet.	Distribution. China.	Distribution. Britain.
					C.	—
1. Jalat	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Almora, Jalat, &c. . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
3. Kota, Almora, &c. . .	2-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju Valley, Jalat . .	3-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Garhwál	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Pindari, Milam . .	10-15,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
					C.	
1. Below Ránikhet . .	3-4,000	R.		—	C.	—
2. Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Gúgé	15,000	—		T.	—	—
2. Shibchilam . . .	14,500	—		T.	—	—
					C.	—
3. Gúgé Plain . . .	15,000	—	—	T.		
4. Gangotri . . .	12-13,000	—	D.		—	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál, Shelshel . .	9-14,500	R.	—	T.	—	—
2. Garhwál	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Garhwál, Gúgé . .	7-14,000	R.	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Rálam	10-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Bagiráthi Valley . .	8-11,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Almora, &c. . . .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
3. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Jalat	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Garhwál	4-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Outer hills . . .	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
2. littoralis, *Sm.*		—	—
41. SPOROBOLUS.			
1. diander, *Beauv.*	—		
2. indicus, *R. Br.* (D.)		—	
3 piliferus, *Kunth* (D.)		—	
42. AGROSTIS.			
1. alba, *L.*		—	
2. micrantha, *Steud.*		—	
43. MUEHLENBERGIA.			
1. sylvatica, *Torr. & Gr.* (R.)		—	—
2. viridissima, *Nees* (D.)		—	—
44. CALAMAGROSTIS.			
1. emodensis, *Griseb.*			—
2. littorea, *DC.*			—
3. Munroana, *Boiss.*			—
4. *var.* stricta			—
5. Griffithiana, *Hook. f.*			—
6. pilosula, *Hook. f.* (D.)			—
7. *var.* Wallichiana			—
8. *var.* scabra			
9. *var.* alpestris			—
45. DEYEUXIA.			
1. compacta, *Munro*			—
2. scabrescens, *Munro*			—
3. pulchella, *Hook. f.* (D.)			—
46. DESCHAMPSIA.			
1. cæspitosa, *Beauv.* (D.)		—	—
2. *var.* colorata			—
47. AVENA.			
1. sativa, *L.*			—
2. fatua, *L.*			—
3. barbata, *Brot.* (T.)			—
4. pratensis, *L.* (T.)	—		—
5. aspera, *Munro*			
var. Roylei	—		—
6. subspicata, *Clairv.*			—
7. micans, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—
8. ænea, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
2. Garhwál, Kumaon	1-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Almora, Jágesar	5-7,500	R.	—		C.	—
2. Káli Valley, &c.	2-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kumaon	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	6-11,500	R.	—		C.	B.
2. Near Ránikhet, &c.	5-6,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon	4-9,000	R.	—	—		—
2. Dhauli Valley	5-6,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	—
1. Jalat, Dwáli	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káli Valley, Dárma	9-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Rálam Valley, &c.	8-12,000	R.		—		—
4. Barjikáng Pass	11-14,500	R.		—	—	—
5. Almora	5,500	R.		—	—	—
6. Garhwál	8-9,000	R.	—	—		—
7. Námik, Rálam	6-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Garhwál	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Rálam, &c.	10-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé valleys	15,000			T.	—	—
2. Pindari, Milam	10-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
3. Byáns	11-12,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam Valley, Byáns	12-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
*2. Laptel, Balch Pass	14-16,000		—	T	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Almora, &c. (cult.)	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Almora, &c.	1-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	9-15,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
5. **Mohargári**	**6-12,000**	**R.**	—	—	—	—
6. **Rálam, Balch, Gúgé**	**12-16,500**	**R.**	**D.**	**T.**	**C.**	—
7. **Garhwál in Ganges V.**	**8-9,000**	**R.**	**D.**	—	—	—
8. **Milam, Tola**	**11-12,000**	**R.**	**D.**	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
48. DANTHONIA.			
1. cachemyriana, *J. & S.* .	—	—	—
2. *var.* minor	—	—	—
49. TRIPOGON.			
1. abyssinicus, *Nees* . . .	—	—	—
2. filiformis, *Nees*	—	—	—
3. purpurascens, *Duthie* (D.) . .	—	—	—
50. CYNODON.			
1. dactylon, *Pers.*	—	—	—
51. CHLORIS.			
1. incompleta, *Roth* (D.) . .	—	—	—
52. ELEUSINE.			
1. indica, *Gærtn.*	—	—	—
2. *var.* coracana . . .	—	—	—
3. verticillata, *Roxb.* (D.) . .	—	—	—
4. ægyptiaca, *Desf.* (D.) . . .	—	—	—
53. ARUNDO.			
1. Donax, *L.*	—	—	—
54. PHRAGMITES.			
1. communis, *Trin.* (D.) . . .	—	—	—
2. Karka, *Trin.*	—	—	—
55. NEYRAUDIA.			
1. madagascariensis, *Hook. f.* . .		—	—
56. KŒLERIA.			
1. cristata, *Pers.*		—	—
57. CATABROSA.			
1. himalaica, *Stapf.*	—	—	—
58. ERAGROSTIS.			
1. tenella, *R. & S.*			
var. plumosa (D.) . .	—	—	—
2. interrupta, *Beauv.*			
var. tenuissima . . .	—	—	—
3. amabilis, *W. & A.*	—	—	—
4. stenophylla, *Hochst.* (D.) . .	—	—	—
5. elegantula, *Steud.* (D.) . .	—	—	—
6. major, *Host.*	—	—	—
7. minor, *Host.*	—	—	—
8. pilosa, *Beauv.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Niti, Rálam, Milam .	11-14,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Tola	11,000	R.	D.	—		
					C.	
1. Naini-tál, Thákil . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	
2. Jalat, Thákil . . .	7-9,000	R.			—	
3. Garhwál, in the Tons V. .	4-7,000	R.				
					C.	B.
1. Outer ranges . . .	1-5,500	R.			C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Káli Valley . . .	2-3,000	R.		—	C.	—
					C.	
1. Almora, Jágesar, &c. .	1-5,500	R.			C.	
2. Almora (cult.) . . .	1-5,500	R	—	—	C.	—
3. Dehra-dun . . .	2-3,000	R.		—	—	
4. Kumaon	1-3,000	R.			C.	
					C.	
1. Kapkot, Jalat . . .	1-5,000	R.			C.	
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	4-5,000	R.			C.	B.
2. Bhábar, Bhim-tál . .	1-4,000	R.			C.	
					C.	
1. *Almora, &c.* . . .	1-5,000	R.			C.	
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c. .	5-12,000	R	—	—	C.	B.
					—	B.
1. Barjikáng Pass . .	14,500	R.			—	
					C.	—
1. Outer hills . . .	1-2,000	R.		—	C.	—
2. Outer hills . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Almora, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.			C.	—
4. Kumaon, common . .	3-4,000	R.	—		C.	—
5. Ránikhet, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.	—		C.	—
6. Outer hills . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Almora, &c. . . .	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Háwalbágh, &c. . .	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
9. nigra, *Nees*		—	
10. nardoides, *Trin.*	—		—
59. MELICA.			
1. Cupani, *Guss.*	—	—	—
2. scaberrima, *Hook. f.* (D.) . . .	-	—	—
60. DACTYLIS.			
1. glomerata, *L.*		—	—
61. BRIZA.			
1. media, *L.* (D.)	—	—	—
62. POA.			
1. alpina, *L.*			—
2. tibetica, *Munro*	—	—	—
3. pratensis, *L.*	—	—	—
4. *var.* alpigena	—	—	—
5. nemoralis, *L.* (D.)		—	—
6. *var.* Linnæi (F.B.I.) . . .	—	—	—
7. *var.* ligulata	—	—	—
8. polycolea, *Stapf*	—	—	—
9. Falconeri, *Hook. f.* (D.) . . .	—	—	—
10. flexuosa, *Wahlb.*	—	—	—
11. himalayana, *Nees*		—	—
12. tremula, *Stapf* (D.)	—	—	—
13. annua, *L.*	—		—
63. GLYCERIA.			
1. tonglensis, *Clarke* (D.) . . .	—	—	—
64. FESTUCA.			
1. valesiaca, *Schleich.*		—	—
2. nitidula, *Stapf*	—	—	—
3. kashmiriana, *Stapf* (F.B.I.) . .		—	—
4. altaica, *Trin.* (D.)		—	—
5. rubra, *L.* (T.)		—	—
6. gigantea, *Vill.*	—	—	—
7. modesta, *Steud.*	—	—	—
8. lucida, *Stapf* (D.)	—	—	—
9. sibirica, *Hack.*	—	—	—
65. BROMUS.			
1. asper, *Murray* (D.)	—	—	—
2. himalaicus, *Stapf*			
var. grandis	-	—	—
3. tectorum, *L.*	—	—	—
4. patulus, *M. & K.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
9. Jalat, Kálámundi	7,500	R.				—
10. Almora, &c.	3·5,500	R.	—	—	—	
					C.	B.
1. Niti	11,500	—	D.	—	—	
2. Rálam, &c.	6-10,000	R.	D.			—
					C.	B.
1. Naini-tál, &c.	6-8,000	R.		—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Garhwál at Gangotri	11-13,000	—	D.		—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Gúgé Plain, Dugli	10-11,500		D.	T.	—	B.
2. Gúgé Plain	15,500			T.	—	—
3. Kumaon, Gúgé Plain	12-15,000	R.	—	T.	C.	B.
4. Gúgé, Topidhunga	14-15,500	—	D.	T.		—
5. Garhwál		R.		—	C.	B.
6. Kumaon	5-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Niti, Pindari	9-15,000	R.	D.		C.	—
8. Dugli	10,500	R.	—	—		—
9. Gangotri	12-13,000		D.	—	—	—
10. Barjikáng Pass	13,500	R.		—	—	—
11. Garhwál	6-12,000	R.			—	—
12. Garhwál, Byáns	8-15,000	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Binsar, Kulhára, &c.	7-11,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Near Askot	7-8,000	R.		—	—	
					C.	—
1. Chorhoti Pass, Gúgé	15-16,000		D.	T.	—	—
2. Gúgé	14-15,000		—	T.		—
3. Garhwál, Gangotri	13-16,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
4. Garhwál, Bhowáni	13-14,000	R.	—	—		
5. Garhwál		R.	—	—	—	B.
6. Dwáli	5-9,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
7. Binsar, Káthi	7-8,000	R.	—		C.	
8. Garhwál	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Gúgé	14-15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Garhwál, Ganges Valley	9-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Rálam	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Milam	7-11,500	—	D.	—	C.	—
4. Jhuni	7,700	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.	Colour of flower.	Time of flowering.
66. BRACHYPODIUM.			
1. sylvaticum, *Beauv.*	—	—	—
2. *var.* longe-aristatum (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
3. *var.* pseudo-distachyon (F.B.I.)	—	—	—
67. LOLIUM.			
1. temulentum, *L.*	—	—	—
68. TRITICUM.			
1. vulgare, *Vill.*	—	—	—
69. AGROPYRON.			
1. longe-aristatum, *Boiss.*	—	—	—
2. semicostatum, *Nees*	—	—	—
3. Jacquemontii, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—
4. Thomsoni, *Hook. f.*	—	—	—
70. OROPETIUM.			
1. villosulum, *Stapf*	—	—	—
71. HORDEUM.			
1. vulgare, *L.*	—	—	—
2. secalinum, *Schreb.*	—	—	—
72. ELYMUS.			
1. dasystachys, *Trin.*	—	—	—
2. sibiricus, *L.*	—	—	—
73. ASPERELLA.			
1. Duthiei, *Stapf*	—	—	—
74. ARUNDINARIA.			
1. falcata, *Nees*	—	—	—
2. spathiflora, *Trin.*	—	—	—
3. Falconeri, *Benth.*	—	—	—
75. BAMBUSA.			
1. nutans, *Wall.*	—	—	—
2. vulgaris, *Schrad.*	—	—	—
3. arundinacea, *Willd.*	—	—	—
76. DENDROCALAMUS.			
1. strictus, *Nees*	—	—	—
2. Hamiltonii, *Nees & Arn.*	—	—	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Chinar, Naini-tál, &c.	6-12,000	R.	—		C.	B.
2. Dhauli Valley	6-9,000	R.	—			—
3. Naini-tál	8,000	R.		—	—	—
						B.
1. Garhwál, Kumaon	8-9,000	R.	-			B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Niti, &c. (cult.)	1-11,500	R.	D.		C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Almora, Milam, Karnáli V.	5-15,000	R.	D.	T.		—
2. Almora, Milam	5-11,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
3. Gúgé	15-16,000	—	—	T.		
4. Gothing	12,000	—	D.	—	—	
1. Dehra-dun	2,000	R.			—	
						B.
1. Kumaon (cult.)	1-11,500	R.	D.	T.		B.
2. Shibchilam	14-15,000	—	—	T.		B.
					C.	B.
1. Laptel	14,500		-	T.	C.	—
2. Gúgé, Milam, Pindari	12-15,000	R.	D.	T.	C.	—
					C.	
1. Garhwál	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	
1. Naini-tál	5-7,000	R.		—		—
2. Rámni, Dudatoli	8-11,000	R.	—			—
3. Mádhári Pass, Dugli	7-9,000	R.	—			
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Outer hills	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Cultivated	1-1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Cultivated	1-1,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Bhábar	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Cultivated	1-2,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
FILICES.	
1. GLEICHENIA.	
1. dichotoma, *Willd.*	Scandent
2. HYMENOPHYLLUM.	
1. exsertum, *Wall.*	Fronds matted
2. polyanthos, *Sw.*	,,
3. TRICHOMANES.	
1. Filicula, *Bory*	Matted
2. pyxidiferum, *L.*	,,
4. WOODSIA.	
1. hyperborea, *R. Br.* (D.) . . .	Tufted
2. elongata, *Hook.*	,,
5. SPHÆROPTERIS.	
1. barbata, *Wall.* (P.W.M.) . . .	Caudex very short
6. DICKSONIA.	
1. scabra, *Wall.* (Hope) . . .	Rh. creeping
2. appendiculata, *Wall.* . . .	,,
7. DAVALLIA.	
1. membranulosa, *Wall.* . . .	Rh. creeping
2. immersa, *Wall.*	,,
3. pseudo-cystopteris, *Kze.* . . .	,,
4. Beddomei, *Hope* (D.) . . .	,,
5. platyphylla, *Don* (P.W.M.) . .	,,
6. hirta, *Kaulf.*	,,
7. tenuifolia, *Sw.*	,,
8. CYSTOPTERIS.	
1. fragilis, *Bernh.*	Rh. erect
2. montana, *Link* (D.)	Rh. creeping
9. ADIANTUM.	
1. lunulatum, *Burm.*	Tufted
2. caudatum, *L.*	,,
3. Edgeworthii, *Hook.*	,,
4. Capillus-Veneris, *L.*	Rh. creeping
5. venustum, *Don*	Tufted
6. pedatum, *L.*	Rh. creeping
10. CHEILANTHES.	
1. Duthiei, *Bak.* (D.)	Densely tufted
2. subvillosa, *Hook.* (D.) . . .	,,

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
	•				C.	—
1. Rámganga Valley, &c. .	3-6,000	R.	—	—		
					C.	B.
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8-9,000	R.	-		C.	
2. Dwáli, Námik . .	7-9,000	R.				—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	5,000	R.		—	C.	-
2. Pindar Valley . . .	8,000	R.				
					C.	B.
1. Káli Valley . . .	11-14,000	R.		-	C.	B.
2. Kálimundi, Bagdwár .	7-10,000	R.	—		—	—
					C.	
•1. Garhwál	7-9,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	
1. Naini-tál	6,500	R.			C.	
2. Gori Valley, Karim .	5-9,000	R.				
					C.	—
1. Mohargári Pass . .	6-10,000	R.				—
2 Binsar	6-7,000	R.			—	
3. Rámganga V., Binsar .	8-11,000	R.		—		
4. Kumaon	8-12,000	R.	—	—		—
5. Garhwál	4,000	R.			C.	
6. Rámganga Valley . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
7. Bágesar	3-7,000	R.	—		—	
					C.	B.
1. Topidhunga, Shángchá	14-15,000	R.	D.	T.	—	B.
2. Rálam Valley, Dhauli V., Kutti V. . . .	12-14,000	R.	D.	—		B.
					C.	B.
1. Sarju Valley, Bhim-tál .	2-5,000	R.	—		C.	
2. Bágesar, Pharka . .	3-6,500	R.		—	C.	
3. Binsar, Jagthána . .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	
4. Jagthána, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
5. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c. .	6-10,000	R.	—		—	
6. Dwáli, Sing-jari . .	8-10,000	R.	—		C.	
					C.	—
1. Kuári Pass, Dhakwáni .	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. .	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
3. Dalhousiæ, *Hook.* (Hope) . .	Tufted
4. albomarginata, *Clarke* . . .	,,
5. rufa, *Desv.*	,,
6. farinosa, *Kaulf.*	,,
11. ONYCHIUM.	
1. japonicum, *Kze.*	Rh. creeping
2. multisectum, *F. Henderson* . .	,,
12. CRYPTOGRAMME.	
1. crispa, *R. Br.*	Tufted
13. PELLÆA.	
1. gracilis, *Hook.*	Tufted
2. nitidula, *Bak.* (Bl.) (D.) . . .	,,
3. calamelanos, *Link*	,,
14. PTERIS.	
1. longifolia, *L.*	Tufted
2. cretica, *L.*	,,
3. digitata, *Wall.*	Rh. creeping
4. dactylina, *Hook.* (Trotter) . .	,,
5. quadriaurita, *Retz.*	Tufted
6. subquinata, *Wall.*	,,
7. excelsa, *Gaud.* (W.) (T.) . . .	,,
8. aquilina, *L.*	Rh. creeping
9. biaurita, *L.*	Tufted
10. Wallichiana, *Agardh.* . . .	,,
15. CERATOPTERIS.	
1. thalictroides, *Brongn.* (Bl.) . .	Aquatic, tufted
16. BLECHNUM.	
1. orientale, *L.* (P.W.M.) . . .	Caud. erect
17. WOODWARDIA.	
1. radicans, *Sm.*	Rh. decumbent
18. ASPLENIUM.	
1. Nidus, *L.* (D.)	Not in tufts
2. ensiforme, *Wall.*	,,
3. alternans, *Wall.*	,,
4. viride, *Huds.*	Rh. shortly creeping
5. Trichomanes, *L.*	,,
6. septentrionale, *Hoffm.*	Tufted
7. unilaterale, *Lamk.* (Hope) (D.) .	,,
8. planicaule, *Wall.*	,,
9. Ruta-muraria, *L.* (D.) . . .	Rh. shortly creeping

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
3. Naini-tál, &c.	6-11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Mohargári, Jalat	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Pharka, &c.	2-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Almora, &c.	2-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Pharka, Karim	6-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Jágesar	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rálam	12,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Champwa, Tola	10-12,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon, Ganges V.	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Below Almora	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
*1. Sarju Valley, &c.	2-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál, Káthi, &c.	3-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Bágesar	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Near Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Jalat, Pharka, &c.	4-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—		—	—
7. Kumaon, Garhwál	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Káthi, &c.	7-8,000	R.	—		C.	B.
9. Barm-deo	1-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
10. Bagdwár, Jalat	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	—
1. Kumaon, Outer hills	1-3,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Garhwál	4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju V., Pyura, &c.	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Rámganga Valley	2-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Káthi	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Almora, Bagesar, &c.	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Pindari, Martoli	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
5. Milam, &c.	6-11,000	R.	D.	—	—	B.
6. Milam, Niti, Tola	11-12,000	—	D.	—	—	B.
7. Naini-tál, &c.	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Ják Pass, Upper Tola, &c.	3-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
9. Káli Valley, Dhauli V.	10-12,000	—	D.	—	—	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
10. Adiantum-nigrum, *L.* (D.)	Tufted
11. fontanum, *Bernh.* (D.)	,,
12. exiguum, *Bedd.* (Hope) (D.)	,,
13. varians, *Hk. & Gr.*	,,
14. drepanophyllum, *Bak.* (Levinge)	,,
15. thelypteroides, *Michx.* (D.)	,,
16. macrocarpum, *Blume*	,,
17. nigripes, *Mett.* (MacLeod)	,,
18. tenellum, *Hope*	,,
19. tenuifrons, *Wall.* (Dav.)	,,
20. Mackinnoni, *Hope* (P.W.M.) (D.)	,,
21. Filix-fœmina, *Bernh.*	,,
22. dentigerum, *Wall.*	,,
23. rupicola, *Hope* (Dav.) (D.)	,,
24. Duthiei, *Bedd.* (D.)	Rh. creeping
25. Schimperi, *R. Br.*	,,
26. pectinatum, *Wall.*	,,
27. oxyphyllum, *Hook.* (Dav.) (D.)	Tufted
28. fimbriatum, *Hook.* (Dav.) (D.)	Rh. creeping
29. foliolosum, *Wall.*	Rh. erect
30. longifolium, *Don* (Hope)	Tufted
31. japonicum, *Thunb.*	Rh. creeping
32. polypodioides, *Mett.*	Subarborescent
33. squamigerum, *Mett.*	Rh. creeping
34. multicaudatum, *Wall.* (D.)	,,
35. esculentum, *Presl.*	Caud. subarbor.
36. Ceterach, *L.* (D.)	Tufted
19. ASPIDIUM.	
1. lachenense, *Hook.* (D.)	Tufted
2. Duthiei, *Hope* (D.)	,,
3. marginatum, *Wall.*	,,
4. lentum, *Don*	,,
5. obliquum, *Don* (Hope) (Herschel)	,,
6. ilicifolium, *Don*	,,
7. acanthophyllum, *Franchet*	,,
8. Thomsoni, *Hook.*	,,
9. squarrosum, *Don*	Caudex erect
10. angulare, *Sw.*	,,
11. setosum, *Wall.*	,,
12. Prescottianum, *Hook.*	Gregarious
13. Bakerianum, *Atkinson*	Caudex erect
14. falcatum, *Sw.*	Tufted
20. NEPHRODIUM.	
1. aristatum, *Sw.* (Hook. in Herb. Kew)	Caudex erect
2. coniifolium, *Wall.* (Bl.)	,,

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
10. Bágiráthi Valley . .	8-9,000	—	D.	—	—	B.
11. Kali Valley, Kutti V. .	10-16,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
12. Naini-tál, Dhauli Valley .	5-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
13. Jágesar, Dhauli Valley .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
14. Below Naini-tál . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Dhauli Valley, Kali V. .	7-13,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
16. Binsar, Pindar V., &c. .	6-11,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
17. Gori Valley . . .	10,500	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Jágesar, Pharka . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—		—
19. Naini-tál	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Garhwál, Kumaon . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	7-13,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
22. Milam, &c. . . .	11-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
23. Naini-tál, Byáns . .	8-10,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
24. Gangotri, Dárma, Byáns .	13-17,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
25. Jágesar, &c. . . .	6-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
26. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
27. Naini-tál, Ganges V. .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
28. Giunji Pass . . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
29. Kálimundi, &c. . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
30. Below Naini-tál . .	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
31. Naini-tál, &c. . . .	4-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
32. Bagdwár, Gori Valley .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
33. Káthi	7-8,000	R.	—		C.	—
34. Káli Valley . . .	2-5,000	R.		—	—	—
35. Kumaon, common . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
36. Bágiráthi Valley . .	8-9,000	—	D.	—	—	B.
					C.	B.
1. Rálam V., Darma, Byáns	12-17,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
2. Gangotri, Lebung Pass, Kutti Valley . .	14-17,000	—	D.	—	—	—
3. Dwáli, &c. . . .	3-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Rámganga Valley, &c. .	2-7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Naini-tál, Garhwál . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Mádhári Pass, &c. . .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Káthi, &c. . . .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
8. Dwáli, Rálam V., &c. .	8-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Common in Kumaon .	5-8,500	R.	—	—		B.
10. Naini-tál, Karim, &c. .	5-12,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
11. Káthi	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
12. Rálam V., Milam, &c. .	9-13,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
13. Kaphini, Gori Valley .	9-10,500	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Naini-tál, Dwáli . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
3. hirtipes, *Hook.* (P.W.M.) . .	Caudex erect
4. Gamblei, *Hope*	Tufted
5. gracilescens, *Hook.* (D.) . . .	Rh. creeping
6. calcaratum, *Hook.* (D.) . . .	Tufted
7. repens, *Hope*	Rh. creeping
8. xylodes, *Kze.*	Caudex erect
9 Filix-mas, *Rich.* (Gamble) . .	,,
10. parallelogrammum, *Kze.*	
forma Khasiana (D.) . .	,,
forma patentissima . . .	,,
forma fibrillosa (Dav.) (D.) .	,,
11. Kingii, *Hope* (D.)	,,
12. serrato-dentatum, *Hope* (Dav.) (D.) .	,,
13. Brunonianum, *Hook.*	,,
14. barbigerum, *Hook.*	,,
15. pandum, *Hope* (D.)	,,
16. Schimperianum, *Hochst.* . . .	,,
17. cochleatum, *Don*	,,
18. Blanfordii, *Hope* (D.)	Single plants
19. odontoloma, *Moore*	Caudex suberect
20. ramosum, *Hope* (D.)	Rh. procumbent
21. marginatum, *Wall.* (D.)	Rh. creeping
22. sparsum, *Don* (D.)	Caudex erect
23 crenatum, *Bak.*	Rh. short
24. Boryanum, *Bak.* (D.)	Caudex erect
25. molliusculum, *Wall.* (Bl.) . .	Rh. creeping
26. aridum, *Bak.*	,,
27. molle, *Desv.* (Dav.) (Hope) . .	Caudex erect
28. Papilio, *Hope*	,,
29. occultum, *Hope* (P.W.M.) . .	Rh. not seen
30. cicutarium, *Bak.*	Caudex erect
21. NEPHROLEPIS.	
1. cordifolia, *Presl.*	Caudex erect
2. volubilis, *J. Smith* (Hope) . .	Rh. creeping
22. OLEANDRA.	
1. Wallichii, *Hook.*	Rh. creeping
23. POLYPODIUM.	
1. erubescens, *Wall.*	Tufts
2. auriculatum, *Wall.* (Hope) . .	,,
3. Phegopteris, *L.* (D.) (MacLeod) .	Rh. creeping
4. distans, *Don* (Hope)	Caudex erect
5. late-repens, *Trotter*	Rh. creeping
6. Dryopteris, *L.* (D.)	,,

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
3. Garhwál	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Kumaon	-a-	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Phedi in Garhwál . .	4-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
6. Kotal range in Garhwál .	3,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Karim	6,300	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Almora, Naini-tál . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Dwantigádh in Garhwál .	8,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
10. Dhakára in Garhwál .	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
Kálimundi and near Milam	8-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
Kumaon, Gangotri . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
11. Gangotri in Garhwál .	14-15,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
12. Pinsara Pass, Rálam V., Byáns	10-13,000	R.	D.	—	C.	—
13. Rálam Valley, &c. . .	12-14,000	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Rálam V., Sagtia-deo, &c.	12-13,000	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Rálam Valley, Gori V. .	7-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Kálimundi, &c. . .	3-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Dargára, Thal, &c. . .	2-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Bagiráthi Valley . .	11-12,000	R.	D.	—	—	—
19. Dhaudi River, &c. . .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Bágiráthi Valley . .	9-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Kumaon	5-6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
22. Near Askot . . .	4-5,000	R.	—	T	C.	—
23. Sarju Valley, &c. . .	2-7,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
24. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
25. Kumaon, Garhwál (K.) .	2-3,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
26. Sarju Valley . . .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	—	—
27. Almora, &c. . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
28. Garhwál (Herschell), Kumaon	4-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
29. Garhwál			—	—	—	—
30. Sarju Valley, &c. . .	2-4,000	R.		—		—
					C.	—
1. Near Bágesar . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Naini-tál	6-7,000	R.	—		—	—
					C.	—
1. Mohargári, Binsar, &c. .	4-8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Rámganga V., Karim .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál	4-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
3. Kedarkánta (D.), Kumaon	10-11,000	R.	—	—	—	B.
4. Near Almora . . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
5. Kumaon, Garhwál (Hope)	3-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bagiráthi Valley, &c. .	9-13,000	R.	—	T.	C.	B.

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
7. ornatum, *Wall.* (C.)	Robust, scabrid
8. punctatum, *Thunb.*	Rh. creeping
9. urophyllum, *Wall.* (C.)	,,
10. proliferum, *Presl.*	,,
11. lineatum, *Colebr.*	,,
12. multilineatum, *Wall.*	,,
13. subfalcatum, *Bl.*	Tufted
14. amœnum, *Wall.*	Rh. creeping
15. lachnopus, *Wall.*	,,
16. microrhizoma, *Clarke*	,,
17. argutum, *Wall.*	,,
18. adnascens, *Sw.*	,,
19. stigmosum, *Sw.*	,,
20. fissum, *Bak.*	,,
21. flocculosum, *Don*	,,
22. propinquum, *Wall.*	,,
23. rivale, *Mett.*	,,
24. lineare, *Thunb.*	,,
25. simplex, *Sw.*	,,
26. clathratum, *Clarke* (D.)	,,
27. membranaceum, *Don*	,,
28. xylobum, *Wall.*	,,
29. malacodon, *Hook.*	,,
30. cyrtolobum, *J. Smith*	,,
31. Stewartii, *Clarke*	,,
32. ebenipes, *Hook.*	,,
33. juglandifolium, *Don*	,,
34. Lehmanni, *Mett.* (D.)	,,
24. Nothochlæna.	
1. Marantæ, *R. Br.*	Tufted
25. Gymnogramme.	
1. Totta, *Schlecht.*	Tufted
2. Levingei, *Bak.* (D.)	Rh. creeping
3. vestita, *Hook.*	,,
4. Andersoni, *Bedd.*	Tufted
5. javanica, *Blume*	Rh. creeping
6. leptophylla, *Desv.* (Dav.) . . .	Tufted
7. involuta, *Hook.*	Rh. creeping
26. Vittaria.	
1. lineata, *Sw.*	Tufted
27. Acrostichum.	
1. crispatulum, *Wall.* (Bl.)	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
7. Kumaon	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Kumaon	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Kumaon and Garhwál .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Bhábar, &c. . . .	1-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
11. Bágesar, Phurka, &c. .	3-4,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
12. Bágesar, &c. . . .	3-6,000	R.	—		—	—
13. Kálimundi . . .	6-8,500	R	—			—
14. Káthi, Jágesar . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
15. Naini-tál, Mohargári .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Jágesar, &c. . . .	6-9,000	R.		—	C.	—
17. Binsar, &c. . . .	5-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Rámganga Valley . .	2-5,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
19. Bágesar, Sarju Valley .	3-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
20. Bágesar, Sarju V., &c. .	3-5,000	R.		—	C.	—
21. Rámári, Bágesar, &c. .	3-6,000	R.	—	—	—	
22. Binsar Rámári, &c. .	4-7,000	R.	—		C.	—
23. Binsar, &c. . . .	6-8,000	R.	—		C.	—
•24. Jagthána, &c. . . .	3-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	
25. Binsar, Kálimundi, &c. .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
26. Dhauli Valley, Káli V. .	9-14,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
27. Naini-tál, Mohargári .	3-6,500	R.	—	—	C.	
28. Binsar, Jágesar . .	5-8,000	R.		—	C.	—
29. Binsar, Kálimundi, &c. .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
30. Binsar, &c. . .	5-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
31. Pathar-kori, Binsar .	8-10,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
32. Binsar, Kálimundi . .	6-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
33. Sarju V., Jágesar, &c. .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
34. Near Rámri in Garhwál .	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon, Káli V. (D.) .	8-12,000	R	—	T.	—	—
					C.	B.
1. Jágesar	6-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Gori Valley, Dhauli V. .	7-10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Chinar, &c. . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
4. Pindari, Námik, &c. .	11-12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Rámganga, Káthi . .	2-8,000	R.	—		C.	—
6. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—		—	B.
7. Suring, &c. . . .	4-7,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	—
1. Sarju Valley . . .	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon, Garhwál (D.) .	1-3,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
28. OSMUNDA.	
1. Claytoniana, *L.*	Caudex erect
2. regalis, *L.*	"
29. LYGODIUM.	
1. pinnatifidum, *Sw.*	Single plants
2. japonicum, *Sw.*	"
30. BOTRYCHIUM.	
1. Lunaria, *Sw.*	Single plants
2. ternatum, *Sw.*	"
3. virginianum, *Sw.* (Gamble) . .	"
4. lanuginosum, *Wall.* . . .	"
LYCOPODIACEÆ.	
1. LYCOPODIUM.	
1. Hamiltonii, *Spreng.*	—
2. setaceum, *D. Don*	—
3. clavatum, *L.*	—
2. PSILOTUM.	
1. triquetrum, *Sw.*	—
SELAGINELLACEÆ.	
1. SELAGINELLA.	
1. rupestris, *Spring.* (D.) . . .	—
2. plumosa, *Baker*	—
3. yemensis, *Spring*	—
4. caulescens, *Spring*	—
5. pallidissima, *Spring* . . .	—
6. chrysocaulos, *Spring* . . .	—
RHIZOCARPEÆ.	
1. AZOLLA.	
1. pinnata, *R. Br.*	—
CHARACEÆ.	
1. CHARA.	
1. fœtida, *R. Br.*	—
2. coronata, *Ziz.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					C.	B.
1. Namik, Rogila, &c.	8-12,000	R.	—			—
2. Tola, &c.	5-9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Bhábar, Bágesar, &c.	1-4,500	R.	—		—	
2. Bhábar, Bágesar, &c.	1-5,000	R.			C.	—
					C.	B.
1. Tola, Kali Valley	12,000	R.	D.		—	B.
2. Naini-tál	7,000	R.		—		
3. Garhwál at Dátmir	7,000	R.		—	C.	
4. Almora	5-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Sarju Valley	4,800	R.			C.	
2. Jagthána	5,000	R.		—	C.	—
3. Mádhári Pass	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	B.
					C.	—
1. Gagás River	4,000	R.	—		C.	—
					C.	B.
					C.	B.
1. Káli Valley	7-8,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Bágesar	3,000	R.	—		C.	
3. Deopryág	2,500	R.	—		C.	—
4. Bágesar	3-5,000	R.	—	—		—
5. Naini-tál, Tapu-ban	7-12,000	R.	—	—		—
6. Naini-tál	4-7,000	R.		—	—	—
					C.	—
					C.	—
1. Satráli, Almora	1-5,500	R.	—	—	C.	—
					C.	B.
					C	B.
1. Sariya-tál	5-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Naini-tál	6,500	R.	—	—	C.	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
CXLIV. HEPATICÆ.	
1. JUNGERMANNIA.	
1. rubida, *Mitt.*	—
2. polyrhiza, *Hook.*	—
3. Ariadne, *Tayl.*	—
2. PLAGIOCHILA.	
1. semidecurrens, *Lehm.*	—
2. nepalensis, *Lindenb.*	—
3. subintegerrima, *Nees*	—
3. RADULA.	
1. complanata, *Dumort.*	—
4. PORELLA.	
1. lævigata, *Lindenb.*	—
5. PTYCANTHUS.	
1. striatus, *Nees*	—
6. FRULLANIA.	
1. retusa, *Mitt.*	—
2. æolotis, *Nees*	—
7. METZGERIA.	
1. furcata, *Nees*	—
8. MARCHANTIA.	
1. nitida, *Lehm.*	—
2. linearis, *Lindenb.*	—
3. paleacea, *Bert.*	—
9. DUMORTIERA.	
1. denudata, *Mitt.*	—
10. FIMBRIARIA.	
1. khasiana, *Mitt.*	—
11. RICCIA.	
1. fluitans, *L.*	—
CXLV. MUSCI.	
1. LEPTOTRICHUM.	
1. inclinatum, *Mitt.*	—
2. molliculum, *Mitt.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
					—	—
					—	—
1. Champwa . . .	10,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	6-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon (?) . . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon (?) . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
						—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon (?) . . .	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon		R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sarju, Máson . . .	3-5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Jalat	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Sámkhet	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
		R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Rájhoti	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
2. Kumaon (?) . . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
3. himalayanum, *Mitt.*	—
2. DICRANUM.	
1. himalayanum, *Mitt.* . . .	—
2. reflexifolium, *C. Müll.* . . .	—
3. DIDYMODON.	
1. laxifolius, *Mitt.*	—
4. OCTOBLEPHARUM.	
1. albidum, *Hedw.*	—
5. TORTULA.	
1. squarrosa, *Brid.*	—
2. anomala, *Mitt.*	—
3. amplexifolia, *Mitt.*	—
6. ANÆCTANGIUM.	
1. Roylei, *Mitt.*	—
2. Thomsoni, *Mitt.*	—
3. Stracheyanum, *Mitt.*	—
7. HYMENOSTYLIUM.	
1. aurantiacum, *Mitt.*	—
2. curvirostre, *Lindenb.*	—
8. BARBULA.	
1. vinealis, *Brid.*	—
2. recurvifolia, *Mitt.*	—
3. subpellucida, *Mitt.*	—
4. gracilenta, *Mitt.*	—
5. nigrescens, *Mitt.*	—
9. DESMATODON.	
1. Laureri, *Wils.*	—
2. Wallichii, *Mitt.*	—
3. involutus, *Mitt.*	—
10. ENCALYPTA.	
1. ciliata, *Hedw.*	—
2. rhabdocarpa, *Schw.*	—
11. GRIMMIA.	
1. apocarpa, *Hedw.*	—
2. subsecunda, *Mitt.*	—
12 GLYPHOMITRIUM	
1. Tortula, *Mitt.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Distribution. Himalaya. Dry.	Distribution. Tibet.	Distribution. China.	Distribution. Britain.
3. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Champwa . . .	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Devi-dhura . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Above Námik . . .	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
1. Kumaon, Bhábar . .	1-2,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Kumaon		—	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
2. Devi-dhura . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	C.	—
2. Kumaon (?) . . .	7,000	—	—	—	—	B.
3. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
3. Kumaon (?) . . .	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	—	—	—	—	—
2. Ráj-hoti (?) . . .	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
1. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káthi	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
13. ORTHOTRICHUM.	
1. Hookeri, *Wils.*	—
14. MACROMITRIUM.	
1. Moorcroftii, *Schw.*	—
15. FUNARIA.	
1. hygrometrica, *Dill.*	—
2. leptopoda, *Grif.*	—
16. TAYLORIA.	
1. indica, *Mitt.*	—
2. tenella, *Mitt.*	—
17. BARTRAMIA.	
1. Halleriana, *Hedw.*	—
2. leptodonta, *Wils.*	—
3. subpellucida, *Mitt.*	—
18. PHILONOTIS.	
1. Turneriana, *Mitt.*	—
2. falcata, *Mitt.*	—
19. MIELICHOFERIA.	
1. himalayana, *Mitt.*	—
20. WEBERA.	
1. elongata, *Schw.*	—
21. BRYUM.	
1. filiforme, *Dicks.*	—
2. argenteum, *L.*	—
3. hemisphæricarpon, *C. Müll.* . .	—
4. Warneum, *Bland.*	—
5. turbinatum, *Hedw.*	—
6. nepalense, *Mitt.*	—
7. giganteum, *Hook.*	—
8. roseum, *Schr.*	—
22. FABRONIA.	
1. minuta, *Mitt.*	—
23. HYPNUM.	
1. argentatum, *Mitt.*	—
2. Buchanani, *Hook.*	—
3. cameratum, *Mitt.*	—
4. kamounense, *Harv.*	—
5. salebrosum, *Hoffm.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	C.	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kapkot	3,500	R.	—	—	C.	B.
2. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Champwa	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	—
2. Champwa	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Champwa	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Gágar Pass	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kálimundi	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Pindari	11,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Garhwál	—	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	B.
2. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	C.	B.
3. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Gúgé	15,000	—	—	T.	—	B.
5. Gúgé	14,000	—	—	T.	—	—
6. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Káthi	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Kumaon	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
6. plumosum, *Sw.*	—
7. rusciforme, *Wies.*	—
8. obtusulum, *Mitt.*	—
9. commutatum, *Hedw.*	—
10. filicinum, *L.*	—
24. METEORIUM.	
1. acuminatum, *Mitt.*	—
2. squarrosum, *Mitt.*	—
3. aureum, *Mitt.*	—
25. STEREODON.	
1. condensatus, *Mitt.*	—
2. caperatus, *Mitt.*	—
3. pallidulus, *Mitt.*	—
4. taxirameus, *Mitt.*	—
5. plicatus, *Mitt.*	—
6. Gardneri, *Mitt.*	—
7. prorepens, *Mitt.*	—
8. macrocarpus, *Mitt.*	—
9. tenius, *Mitt.*	—
10. serrula, *Mitt.*	—
26. NECKERA.	
1. *Stracheyana*, *Mitt.*	—
2. crenulata, *Harv.*	—
27. HEDWIGIA.	
1. attenuata, *Mitt.*	—
28. LEUCODON.	
1. secundus, *Mitt.*	—
29. CRYPHÆA.	
1. concavifolia, *Mitt.*	—
30. ANOMODON.	
1. tristis, *Sull.*	—
2. acutifolius, *Mitt.*	—
31. TRACHYPUS.	
1. blandus, *Mitt.*	—
2. crispatulus, *Mitt.*	—
32. LESKEA.	
1. scopula, *Mitt.*	—
2. ramuligera, *Mitt.*	—
3. Wallichii, *Mitt.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution.				
		Himalaya.				
		Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
6. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
7. Sarju Valley, Káthi .	3-7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
8. Sába	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
9. Raj-hoti	15,000	—	—	T.	—	—
10. Gágar Pass . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Jalat	5,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Jágesar	6,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
6. Bágesar Valley . .	3,500	R.		—	—	—
• 7. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
8. Námik, Jalat . . .	7-9,000	R.		—		—
9. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
10. Dwáli	8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Rúr Pass . . .	10,500	R.		—	—	—
					—	—
1. Dwáli, Jalat . . .	7-8,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Binsar	7,000	R.		—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bágesar River. . .	3,500	R.	—	—.	—	—
2. Jalat	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Pharka	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
4. cymbifolia, *Mitt.*	—
5. assimilis, *Mitt.*	—
6. haplohymenium, *Mitt.*	—
33. FISSIDENS.	
1. nobilis, *Griff.*	—
2. taxifolius, *Hedw.*	—
3. sylvaticus, *Griff.*	—
4. viridulus, *Wahl.*	—
34. MNIUM.	
1. Nietneri, *C. Müll.*	—
2. trichomanes, *Mitt.*	—
35. MNIADELPHUS.	
1. humifusus, *Wils.*	—
36. CYATOPHORUM.	
1. intermedium, *Mitt.*	—
37. ATRICHUM.	
1. flavisetum, *Mitt.*	—
38. POGONATUM.	
1. himalayanum, *Mitt.*	—
2. microstomum, *Brid.*	—
3. aloides, *P. B.*	—
4. fuscatum, *Mitt.*	—
39. POLYTRICHUM.	
1. perichætiale, *Mont.*	—
LICHENES.	
1. COLLEMA.	
1. saturninum, *Ach.*	—
2. nigrescens, *Ach.*	—
3. tremelloides, *Ach.*	—
2. UMBILICARIA.	
1. depressa, *Schær.*	—
3. LECIDEA.	
1. glacialis, *Fr.*	—
2. geographica, *Ach.*	—
3. armeniaca, *Ach.*	—
4. sabuletorum	
var. coniops, *Fr.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Distribution. Himalaya. Dry.	Distribution. Tibet.	Distribution. China.	Distribution. Britain.
4. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Pharka	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Devi-dhura . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Devi-dhura . . .	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Káthi	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Pharka	6,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Bagdwár	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon	—	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
4. Sarju Valley . . .	3,500	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Kumaon (?) . . .	—	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
					—	—
1. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,200	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
					—	—
1. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Malchak Pass . . .	16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
3. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
4. Biatora.	
1. himalayana, *Bab.*	—
5. Cladonia.	
1. pyxidata, *Fr.*	—
2. vermicularis	—
var. taurica, *Ach.*	
3. perfoliata, *Fr.*	—
6. Stereocaulon.	
1. tomentosum, *Fr.*	—
2. corallinum, *Schr.*	—
3. ramulosum, *Ach.*	
var. strictum	—
7. Urceolaria.	
1. calcarea, *Ach.*	—
8. Parmelia.	
1. melanaspis, *Wahl.*	—
2. pulverulenta, *Ach.*	
var. scigena	—
3. elegans, *Ach.*	—
4. oreina, *Ach.*	—
5. vitellina, *Ach.*	—
6. calcarea, *Ach.*	—
7. scruposa, *Ach.*	—
8. chrysoleuca, *Ach.*	—
9. saxicola, *Ach.*	—
10. cœsia, *Ach.*	—
11. stellaris, *Ach.*	—
12. speciosa, *Ach.*	—
13. lævigata, *Ach.*	—
14. perlata, *Ach.*	—
15. perlata, *Ach.*	
var. saccatiloba	—
16. perforata, *Ach.*	—
17. tiliacea, *Ach.*	—
18. scortea, *Ach.*	—
19. caperata, *Ach.*	—
20. leucomela, *Ach.*	—
21. cirrhata, *Fr.*	—
9. Sticta.	
1. pulmonacea, *Ach.*	—
var. hypomela	—
2. retigera, *Ach.*	—
3. herbacea, *Del.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Gori Valley . . .	4,700	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bomprás	16,000	—	D.	T.	—	—
3. Kumaon	—	—	—	—	—	—
1. Gori Valley . . .	4,700	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Pindari	12,000	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Sagtia-deo, Mádhári P. .	8-11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
1. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
2. Gori Valley . . .	4,700	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
4. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
5. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
6. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
7. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
8. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
9. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
10. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
11. Shelong	13,000	—	D.	—	—	—
12. Gori Valley, Chinar .	4-8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
13. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
14. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
15. Karim Pass . . .	7,500	R.	—	—	—	—
16. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
17. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
18. Mádhári Pass . . .	8,200	R.	—	—	—	—
19. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
20. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
21. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dugli	10,500	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Karim, Káthi, Chinar .	7-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
10. PELTIDEA.	
1. horizontalis, *Ach.*	—
2. canina, *Ach.*	—
11. SOLORINA.	
1. saccata, *L.*	—
12. CETRARIA.	
1. Stracheyi, *Bab.*	—
2. ambigua, *Bab.*	—
13. RAMALINA.	
1. farinacea, *Ach.*	—
14. EVERNIA.	
1. Stracheyi	—
15. USNEA.	
1. himalayana, *Bab.*	—
2. longissima, *Ach.*	—
3. ceratina, *Ach.*	—

THE FOLLOWING NAMES SHOULD HAVE APPE

ORDER, GENUS, AND SPECIES.	Habit of growth.
EQUISETACEÆ.	
1. EQUISETUM.	
1. arvense, *L.*	—
2. diffusum, *D. Don*	—
3 debile, *Roxb.*	—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Dwáli	9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Dwáli, Chinar	8-9,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Káthi Pass	8,000	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Káthi	7,200	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Bomprás	16,600	—	D.	T.	—	—
1. Pindari	11,500	R.	—	—	—	—
1. Pindari, Bomprás	11-16,000	R.	D.	T.	—	—
1. Binsar	7,000	R.	—	—	—	—
2. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—
3. Chinar	8,700	R.	—	—	—	—

AGES 232, 233, ABOVE LYCOPODIACEÆ :—

LOCALITY.	Elevation in feet above sea level.	Distribution. Himalaya. Rainy.	Dry.	Tibet.	China.	Britain.
1. Pindari, Rimkim	11-13,500	R.	—	T.	C.	B.
2. Almora, Naini-tál	4-7,000	R	—	—	C.	—
3. Bhábar, Paton	1-6,000	R.	—	—	C.	—

REDUCTION OF NAMES IN ATKINSON'S LIST OF KUMAON PLANTS COLLECTED BY STRACHEY AND WINTERBOTTOM.

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Abies Smithiana . . .	3	Picea Morinda
Acacia Intsia	3, 4	Acacia cæsia
Acalypha calyciformis . .	—	Acalypha brachystachya
Acer caudatum . . .	6	Acer acuminatum
Aceras angustifolia . . .	29	Herminium angustifolium
Achyranthes aspera . . .	3	Achyranthes bidentata
Aconitum ferox . . .	3	Aconitum Balfourii
,, Lycoctonum . .	4	,, læve
,, Napellus . . .	5	,, violaceum
Adelia sp.	—	*Xylosma longifolium*, *var.* parviflora
Adenostemma viscosum . .	3	
Adiantum caudatum . . *var. rhizophorum* . .	—	Adiantum Edgeworthii
Æchmanthera Wallichii . .	—	Æchmanthera tomentosa, *var.* Wallichii
Ærides affine	25	Ærides multiflorum
Agropyrum semicostatum .	5	Agropyrum longearistatum
,, sp.	4	,, ,,
Agrostis ciliata . . .	3	Calamagrostis Munroana
,, ,, ...	4	,, ,, *var.* stricta
,, Royleana . . .	2	,, Griffithiana
,, Roylei . . .	5	,, pilosula, *var.* Wallichiana
Ajuga sp.	3	Ajuga macrosperma, *var.* breviflora
,, ...	4	,, brachystemon
,, ...	5	,, depressa
Albizzia Julibrissin . . . *var.* mollis	2	Albizzia mollis
Allium ellipticum . . .	8	Allium victorialis
,, lineare . . . . *var.* junceum . .	7	,, Jacquemontii
,, rubens	5	,, Stracheyi
,, sp.	4	,, Semonovii
,, ,, ...	6, 9	,, blandum
Amarantus Anardana . .	2	Amarantus paniculatus
Anagallis arvensis . . .	—	Anagallis arvensis, *var.* cœrulea
Anaphalis chionantha . .	2 (in part)	Anaphalis Royleana, *var.* cana
,, ,, . .	2 (in part)	,, ,, *var.* concolor
var.	7	,, xylorhiza
,, contorta . . .	3	,, contorta, *var.* tenella
,, ,, ...	4	,, nubigena, *var.* intermedia
,, intermedia (D.C.) .	11	,, ,,
,, sp.	5	,, Royleana

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Anatherum muricatum	—	Andropogon squarrosus
Andropogon pachnodes	3	,, Schœnanthus *var.* genuina
Androsace incisa	2	Androsace rotundifolia
,, Jacquemontii	5, 10	,, villosa
,, pedicellata	6	,, geraniifolia
,, rotundifolia	1	,, saxifragæfolia
,, sp.	7	,, rotundifolia *var.* Stracheyi
Androscepia gigantea	—	Anthistiria gigantea
Anemone albana	—	Not found in Kumaon
,, *narcissiflora*	—	,, ,,
,, polyanthes, *var.* villosa	—	Anemone polyanthes
,, rivularis, *var.* hispida	7	,, rivularis
,, rupestris	—	Not found in Kumaon
,, tetrasepala	—	,, ,,
Anthistiria ciliata	3	Anthistiria imberbis, *var.* Roylei
Aquilegia vulgaris, *var.* pubiflora	2	Aquilegia pubiflora
var. pyrenaica	1	,, glauca
Ardisia humilis	—	Ardisia solanacea
Arenaria festucoides, *var.* imbricata	3	Arenaria kumaonensis
,, glandulifera	13	,, glanduligera
,, musciformis	1	,, polytrichoides
Arisæma costatum	4	Arisæma Wallichianum
,, curvatum	9	,, flavum
,, erubescens	13	,, concinnum
,, speciosum	5	,, intermedium
,, sp.	8	,, helliborifolium
,, ,,	12	,, Jacquemontii
Artemisia fasciculata	17	Tanacetum artemsioides
,, hypoleuca	12, 13	Artemisia Roxburghiana, *var.* grata
,, macrobotrys	18	,, biennis
Arundinaria sp.	—	Arundinaria spathiflora
Arundo bengalensis	—	Arundo Donax
,, madagascariensis	—	Neyraudia madagascariensis
Asparagus lævissimus	2	Asparagus Curillus
Asperugo sp.	—	Microula Benthami
Asphodelus fistulosus	—	Asphodelus tenuifolius
Aspidium auriculatum, *var.* lenta	1 (Polystichum)	Aspidium lentum
var. marginata	3 ,,	,, marginatum
,, sp.	1 (Nephrodium)	,, Bakerianum
,, ,,	4 (Polystichum)	,, setosum
Asplenium falcatum	—	,, falcatum
,, laciniatum	—	Asplenium planicaule
,, sp.	4 (Diplazium)	,, squamigerum
,, ,,	7	,, varians
Aster tricephalus	3 (Erigeron)	Erigeron alpinus *var.* semibarbata
Atriplex sp.	1	Axyris amaranthoides, *var.* humifusa
,, ,,	2	,, amaranthoides
Bambusa Falconeri	—	Bambusa nutans

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Barleria ciliata	3	Barleria cristata
,, *dichotoma* . . .	1	,, ,,
,, nepalensis . . .	5	,, ,,
Bassia sp.	2	Bassia butyracea
Batratherum lanceolatum .	1	Arthraxon lanceolatus
,, molle . . .	3	,, microphyllus
,, *plumbeum* . .	2 (*in* part)	,, *ciliaris*, *var.*
,, submuticum . .	2 (in part)	,, submuticus
Berberis aristata . . .	2, 5	Berberis Chitria
var. floribunda . .	3, 4, 8	,, coriaria
,, concinna, *var.* . .	9	,, Jæschkeana
,, vulgaris, *var.* cretica .	11	,, brachybotrys
Betula acuminata . . .	3, 4	Betula alnoides
,, Bhojpattra . . .	1, 2	,, utilis
Blitum virgatum . . .	—	Chenopodium Blitum
Boerhaavia sp.	3	Boerhaavia repens, *var.* procumbens
,, diffusa . . .	—	*var.* diffusa
,, sp.	1	Oxybaphus himalaicus
,, ,, ...	2	Boerhaavia, *var.* procumbens
Brachypodium scaberrimum .	—	Brachypodium sylvaticum
Bridelia retusa	2	Bridelia montana
Bromus arvensis . . .	8	Bromus patulus
,, *confinis* . . .	2	,, himalaicus, *var.* grandis
,, giganteus . . .	1	Festuca gigantea
Buchnera sp.	2	Buchnera hispida
Buddleia crispa . . .	1	Buddleia paniculata
,, Neemda . . .	2	,, asiatica
Bulbophyllum umbellatum .	10	*Cirrhopetalum maculosum*
Calamagrostis nepalensis . .	—	Calamagrostis emodensis (in part)
Calosanthes indica . . .	—	Oroxylum indicum
Campanula carnosa . . .	5	Peracarpa carnosa
,, ramulosa . .	9	Campanula colorata
Capsella Thomsoni . . .	—	Not in Kumaon
Carex coriophora . . .	26	Carex ustulata
,, cruciata	1	,, filicina, *var.* meiogyna
,, cruenta, *var.* mutica .	25	,, cruenta
,, Escubeckii . . .	19	Kobresia trinervis
,, foliosa	4	Carex muricata, *var.* foliosa
,, gracilenta . . .	20	,, alpina, *var.* gracilenta
,, setigera, *var.* fasciculata	16	,, inanis
Carissa diffusa	—	Carissa spinarum
Cassia Tora	4	Cassia obtusifolia
Castanea tribuloides . . .	—	Castanopsis tribuloides
Cedrela Toona, *var.* serrata .	2	Cedrela serrata
Cedrus Deodora . . .	—	Cedrus Libani, *var.* Deodara
Celtis eriocarpa . . .	—	Celtis australis, *var.* eriocarpa
Cephalanthera acuminata . .	47	Cephalanthera ensifolia
Ceropegia elegans . . .	1	Ceropegia macrantha
Cheilanthes sp. . . .	2	Cheilanthes rufa
,, ,, ...	3	,, *albomarginata*
Chenopodium multiflorum .	1	Chenopodium Botrys
,, sp. . . .	3, 6	,, album
Chiloschista sp. . . .	23	Sarcochilus usneoides
Chirita Edgeworthii . . .	2	Chirita pumila
Chrysopogon *cœruleus* . .	2	Andropogon *monticola*, *var.* Trinii
,, Gryllus . . .	3, 4, 5	,, Gryllus
,, montanus . .	6 (Andropogon)	,, micranthus, *var.* villosulus
,, serrulatus . .	1	,, monticola, *var.* robustus
,, sp.	7	,, assimilis

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Cirrhopetalum Wallichii	11	Cirrhopetalum refractum
Clematis acuminata	—	Clematis acuminata, *var.* Wallichii
Clerodendron gratum	8	Caryopteris grata
Cnicus argyracanthus, *var.* nepalensis	1 (Cirsium)	Cnicus Wallichii, *var.* nepalensis
Codonopsis lurida	2	Codonopsis rotundifolia
Coix lachryma	—	Coix Lachryma-Jobi
Colquhounia vestita	—	Colquhounia coccinea, *var.* vestita
Commelina obliqua	2, 3	Commelina benghalensis
" sp.	1, 4, 5	" obliqua
" "	6	" Hasskarlii
Convolvulus barlerioides	—	Ipomæa barlerioides
" Nil	—	" Nil
Conyza absinthifolia	1	Conyza stricta
Cordia latifolia	2	Cordia obliqua
Corydalis cashmiriana	2	Corydalis cachemiriana
" Gortschakovii	12	" thyrsiflora
" ramosa,	9	" Stracheyi
var. nana	13, 14, 17	" nana
" rutæfolia	7	" diphylla
Cotoneaster microphylla, *var.*	4	*var.* glacialis
Crawfurdia fasciculata	—	Crawfurdia japonica, *var.* luteo-viridis
Cryptolepis reticulata	—	Cryptolepis Buchanani
Cuscuta capillaris	8	Cuscuta europæa
" macrantha	1	" reflexa
Cymbopogon distans	2 (Andropogon)	*Andropogon distans*
" Gidarba	4 "	" Nardus, *var.* Stracheyi
" laniger	5 "	" Iwarancusa, *var.* laniger
Cynoglossum grandiflorum	12	Lindelofia spectabilis
" sp.	9	Cynoglossum furcatum
" "	10	" denticulatum
Cyperus angulatus	1	Pycreus latespicatus
" corymbosus	9	Cyperus tegetum
" Eragrostis	5	Pycreus sanguinolentus
" *exaltatus*	8	*Cyperus nutans*
" polystachyus	6	Pycreus globosus
" pumilus	3	" nitens
Cyrtopera flava	20	Eulophia flava
Dalbergia confertiflora	2	Dalbergia volubilis
" *hircina*	3	" sericea
Danthonia kashmiriana	1, 2	Danthonia cachemyriana
Daphne papyracea	1	Daphne cannabina
Daphnidium bifarium	2	Lindera bifaria
" pulcherrimum	1	" pulcherrima
" sp.	3	Dodecadenia grandiflora
Davallia chinensis	—	Davallia tenuifolia
" polypodioides	—	" hirta
" pulchra	—	" pseudo-cystopteris
Deeringia baccata	—	Deeringia celosioides
Dendrobium sp.	6	Dendrobium fimbriatum, *var.* oculata
" "	7	" clavatum
" "	8	" candidum
" "	9	" moschatum
Deschampsia cæspitosa	—	Deschampsia cæspitosa, *var.* colorata
Desmodium floribundum	2	Desmodium sambuense

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Desmodium heterophyllum .	—	Not found in Kumaon
,, triquetrum . .	? (Pteroloma)	Desmodium pseudo-triquetrum
Dicentra scandens . . .	—	Dicentra Macrocapnos
Dicliptera bupleuroides . .	—	Dicliptera Roxburghiana, *var.* bupleuroides
Didymocarpus lanuginosa .	1	Didissandra lanuginosa
,, *macrophylla* .	2	*Didymocarpus pedicellata*
Dienia cylindrostachya . .	4	Microstylis cylindrostachya
Dioscorea bulbifera . . .	2	Dioscorea sativa
,, glabra . . .	3	,, belophylla
,, quinata . . .	6	,, kumaonensis
,, sagittata . . .	5	,, melanophryma
Diospyros lanceæfolia . .	—	Diospyros cordifolia
Disporum calcaratum . .	1, 2	Disporum pullum
Dithyrocarpus paniculatus .	—	*Floscopa* scandens
Dracocephalum acanthoides .	1	Dracocephalum heterophyllum
Echinospermum glochidiatum .	5	Paracaryum glochidiatum
,, sp.	6	,, ,,
Ehretia serrata	1	Ehretia acuminata
Elæocharis palustris . . .	—	Elæocharis congesta
Elatostema diversifolium . .	2 (Procris)	Elatostema surculosum, *var.* elegans
Eleusine coracana . . .	1	Eleusine indica, *var.* coracana
Elsholtzia pusilla . . .	5	Elsholtzia eriostachya, *var.* pusilla
Elymus sp.	2	Elymus sibiricus
Elyna schœnoides . . .	—	Kobresia schœnoides
Empusa paradoxa . . .	3	Liparis paradoxa
Ephedra vulgaris . . .	—	Ephedra Gerardiana
Epilobium hirsutum, . .		
var. lætum . . .	14	Epilobium lætum
,, origanifolium . .	6	,, Stracheyanum
,, roseum, . . .	5, 6	,, himalayensis
var. cylindricum . .	8	,, cylindricum
,, roseum . . .	9	,, ,,
,, ,, . . .	7, 11, 13	,, brevifolium
Epipactis macrostachya . .	50	Epipactis latifolia
Equisetum palustre, . .		
var. scoparium . .	2	Equisetum diffusum
Eragrostris bifaria . . .	7	Eragrostis nardoides
,, Brownei . . .	1, 2, 3	,, stenophylla
,, megastachya . .	8	,, minor
,, verticillata . .	5	,, *interrupta*, *var.* tenuissima
Eranthemum nervosum . .	—	Dædalacanthus nervosus
Eria excavata	12	Eria alba
,, sp.	13	,, convallarioides
Erianthus Jacquemontii . .	3	Erianthus filifolius
,, rufipilus . . .	2	,, fulvus
,, rufus . . .	4	Pollinia argentea
Erigeron acre	—	Erigeron alpinus
var. alpina . . .	5	,, ,, (proper)
var. monticola . .	4	,, monticolus
var. multicaulis . .	2	,, alpinus *var.* multicaulis
,, sp.	1 (Heterochæta)	Aster Acterochæta
Eriocaulon hexangulare . .	3	Eriocaulon Sieboldianum
,, luzulæfolium . .	2, 5	,, viride
,, quinquangulare .	6	,, trilobum
,, sp.	7	Not found in Herb. Kew

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Eriochrysis Narenga	—	Saccharum Narenga
Eritrichium longifolium	4	Eritrichium strictum
,, nemorosum	3	Mertensia racemosa
,, *rotundifolium*	2	Eritrichium spathulatum
,, sp.	1	Trigonotis rotundifolia
Erysimum sp.	2	Not found in Herb. Kew
Erythrina stricta	3	Erythrina suberosa (probably)
Eugenia sp.	2 (Syzygium venosum)	Eugenia frondosa
Eulalia nepalensis	—	Miscanthus nepalensis
Eulophia rupestris	19	Eulophia campestris
Euonymus fimbriatus	4, 5	Euonymus lacerus
Euphorbia cognata	9, 10	Euphorbia pilosa, *var.* cognata
,, indica	2	,, hypericifolia
,, nepalensis	11, 13, 14	,, prolifera
,, sp.	6	,, tibetica
,, ,,	7	,, pilosa, *var.* cognata
,, ,,	8	,, ,,
,, ,,	16	,, Stracheyi, *var.* radiata
,, ,,	17, 19, 20	,, Stracheyi
Evolvulus hirsutus	—	,, alsinoides
Excaecaria insignis	(Falconeria)	Sapium insigne
Fagopyrum rotundatum	31 (Polygonum)	Fagopyrum tataricum
Festuca elatior	3	Festuca modesta
,, pumila	1	,, nitidula
,, sp.	1 (Schenodorus)	,, valesiaca
,, ,,	2 (Schedonorus)	,, sibirica
Ficus conglomerata	8	Ficus Cunia
,, cordifolia	1	,, Rumphii
,, indica	11	,, *bengalensis*
,, parasitica	15	,, gibbosa, *var.* cuspidifera
,, pubigera	12, 17	,, foveolata
,, retusa	5	,, retusa, *var.* nitida
,, tuberculata	9	,, saemocarpa
,, virgata	3	,, palmata
,, sp.	4	,, clavata
,, sp.	19	Ficus nemoralis
,, ,,	20	,, glomerata
Fimbristylis chaetorrhiza	1	Fimbristylis junciformis
,, communis	4	,, diphylla
,, pallescens	3	,, dichotoma
Flacourtia Ramontchi *var.* occidentalis	—	Flacourtia Ramontchi, *var.* sapida
Flemingia congesta	5	Flemingia bracteata
var. semialata	1	,, *semialata*
,, ,,	2 (F. capitata)	,, prostrata
,, strobilifera	4	,, fruticulosa
,, ,, (in part)	—	,, bracteata
Fritillaria cirrhosa	2	Fritillaria Roylei
,, macrophylla	—	Lilium roseum
Galium elegans	2, 8	Galium rotundifolium
,, Mollugo	3, 5, 9	,, asperifolium
,, sp.	4	,, ,,
Garnotia polygonoides	—	Garnotia polypogonoides
Gentiana aquatica	15	Gentiana pseudo-aquatica

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Gentiana capitata . . .	5	Gentiana capitata, *var.* Andersoni
,, decumbens . .	22	,, thianschanica (Rupr.)
,, depressa . . .	4	,, cachemirica
,, marginata . . .	7	,, carinata, *var.* marginata
,, Moorcroftiana . .	13	,, Moorcroftiana, *var.* Maldoni
,, sp.	8	,, capitata, *var.* strobiliformis
,, ,, ...	10	,, pedicellata
,, ,, ...	11	,, capitata, *var.* strobiliformis
,, ,, ...	18	,, infelix
,, ,, ...	14, 20, 21	,, detonsa, *var.* Stracheyi
Gleichenia linearis . . .	—	Gleichenia dichotoma
Globba orixensis . . .	—	Globba racemosa
Goldfussia bracteata . .	2	Strobilanthes quadrangularis
,, capitata . . .	1	,, ,,
,, divaricata . .	4	,, Wallichii, *var.* microphylla
,, penstemonoides .	3	,, Dalhousianus
Goodyera marginata . .	54	Under Goodyera repens
Grewia asiatica, *var.* vestita .	5	Grewia elastica
Gymnadenia Chusua . .	35	Orchis Chusua
,, Orchidis . .	42	,, habenarioides
Gymnandra kunawarensis .	—	Lagotis glauca, *var.* kunawurensis
Gynandropogon annulatus .	—	Andropogon annulatus
,, *tristis* . .	1 (*Andropogon*)	,, *tristis*
Habenaria pectinata . . .	46	Habenaria ensifolia
Hedeoma nepalensis . . .	—	Mosla dianthera
Hedychium coccineum . .	1	Hedychium aurantiacum
,, densiflorum . .	3	,, spicatum
Heliotropium brevifolium . .	—	Heliotropium strigosum
Herminium congestum . .	34	Herminium Monorchis
Heteropogon contortus . .	1	Andropogon contortus
,, melanocarpus .	2	,, melanocarpus
Holarrhena pubescens . .	2	Holarrhena antidysenterica
Hologamium nervosum . .	—	Ischæmum *nervosum*
Hypolytrum argenteum . .	—	Lipocarpha argentea
Hypoporum pergracile . .	—	Scleria pergracilis
Hypoxis minor	—	Hypoxis aurea
Impatiens amphorata . .	13	Impatiens bicolor
,, ,, . . .	11, 15	*var.* annulifer
,, laxiflora . . .	2	,, racemosa, *var.* ecalcarata
,, ,, . . .	3	,, tingens
,, scabrida, *DC.* . .	9, 10	,, cristata, *Wall.* (I. scabrida, *Wall.*)
,, sulcata . . .	17 (in part)	,, Roylei
,, Thomsoni . .	7 (in part)	,, amplexicaulis
,, ,, . . .	8	,, cristata, *Wall.*
Imperata Kœnigii . . .	1, 2	Imperata arundinacea
Inula barbata	5	Inula grandiflora
,, sp.	2	,, rubricaulis
,, vestita	4	Vicoa vestita
Ipomœa bona-nox . . .	—	Calonyction bona-nox
,, sessiliflora . . .	1	Ipomœa hispida
,, sp.	3	,, sibirica
Iris sulcata	3	Iris nepalensis
Isachne muricata . . .	2	Isachne himalaica
Ischæmum speciosum . .	—	Rottbœllia speciosa

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Isopyrum grandiflorum, *var.* microphyllum . .	1	Isopyrum microphyllum
Isolepis barbata . . .	3	Bulbostylis barbata
,, setacea . . .	2	*Scirpus setaceus*
,, trifida	1	Bulbostylis capillaris, *var.* trifida
Jasminum revolutum . .	1	Jasminum humile
Juncus castaneus . . .	5	Juncus himalensis
,, sp.	3, 4	,, sphacelatus
,, ,, ...	9, 11, 13	,, Thomsoni
,, ,, ...	12	,, membranaceus
,, triglumis . . .	1	,, Thomsoni
Juniperus excelsa . . .	1	Juniperus macropoda
,, Wallichiana . .	3	,, pseudo-sabina
Justicia Adhatoda . . .	—	Adhatoda vasica
,, micrantha . . .	2 (Rostellaria)	Justicia diffusa
,, procumbens . . .	—	,, ,,
Kyllinga gracilis . . .	1	Kyllinga brevifolia
,, monocephala . .	2	,, *squamulata*
Lactuca Brunoniana . . .	1, 3 (Prenanthes)	Prenanthes Brunoniana
,, graciliflora . . .	(Mulgedium)	Lactuca rapunculoides
,, macrorhiza, *var.* saxatilis . .	—	,, macrorhiza
,, obtusa	1 (Microrhynchus)	Launaea nudicaulis
,, sp.	2 (Microrhynchus)	,, secunda
Lamium petiolatum . . .	2	Lamium album
Lantana alba	—	Lantana indica
Laportea evitata . . .	—	Laportea *terminalis*
Lasiagrostis mongholica . .	—	Stipa mongolica
Lathyrus luteus . . .	—	Lathyrus montanus
Leontopodium sp. . . .	2	Leontopodium alpinum
,, ,, ...	3	,, ,,
Lepidagathis ustulata . .	2	Lepidagathis hyalina, *var.* ustulata
Leptadenia viminea . . .	—	Orthanthera viminea
Leptorhabdos parviflora . .	—	Leptorhabdos Benthamiana
Lespedeza sericea . . .	4	Lespedeza stenocarpa
Ligustrum bracteolatum . .	2	Ligustrum nepalense
Lilium oxypetalum . . .	4	Fritillaria oxypetala
Limnophila menthastrum . .	1	Limnophila Roxburghii
,, Roxburghii . .	2	,, gratioloides, *var.* intermedia
Liparis nepalensis . . .	1	Liparis Glossula
Listera sp.	49	*Listera Lindleyana*
Lithospermum tenuiflorum .	—	Not found in Kumaon
Litsea consimilis . . .	(Tetradenia)	Litsea umbrosa, *var.* consimilis
Lobelia Wallichiana . . .	1	Lobelia pyramidalis
Loranthus sp.	7	Henslovia heterantha
Lycopodium divaricatum . .	3	Lycopodium clavatum
,, obtusifolium .	1	,, Hamiltonii
,, pulcherrimum . .	2½	,, setaceum
,, subulifolium . .	2	,, ,,
Lysimachia debilis . . .	1	Lysimachia japonica
,, sp.	3	,, prolifera
Lysionotus ternifolia . .	—	Lysionotus serrata
Machilus odoratissimus . .	1	*Machilus Duthiei*
,, ,, *var.* .	2	,, odoratissima

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Macrotomia bracteata . .	2	Onosma bracteatum
Maesa indica	2	Maesa Martiana
Mazus sp.	4	*Falconeria himalaica*
Melica micrantha . . .	—	Melica Cupani
Melilotus parviflora . . .	1	Melilotus indica
Memorialis ciliaris . . .	—	*Pouzolzia pentandra*
Mnesithea laevis	—	Rottbœllia perforata
Myosotis pallens	2	Myosotis sylvatica
Myrica sapida	—	*Myrica rubra*
Myrsine bifaria	1	Myrsine africana
Nasturtium indicum . . .	1	Nasturtium montanum
Nephrodium Brunonianum var.	8 (*Lastraea*)	*Nephrodium barbigerum*
Nicotiana sp.	—	Nicotiana Tabacum
Oberonia iridifolia . . .	2	*Oberonia* Falconeri
Olea acuminata	2	Osmanthus fragrans
,, compacta	4	Ligustrum compactum
Ophelia alata	5	*Swertia alata*
,, angustifolia . . .	6	,, angustifolia
,, cordata	1, 8	,, cordata
,, Dalhousiana . . .	10	,, purpurascens
,, floribunda . . .	2	,, Chirata
,, paniculata . . .	7	,, paniculata
,, *pulchella* . . .	9	,, *pulchella*
,, purpurascens . .	4	,, purpurascens
Oplismenus Crus-galli . .	1, 2	Panicum Crus-galli,
Orobanche indica . . .	1	*Orobanche cernua*
,, sp.	2	Xylanche himalaica
,, ,, ...	3	Orobanche Solmsii
Orthosiphon virgatus . .	1	*Orthosiphon rubicundus*
Panicum frumentaceum . .	6	Panicum Crus-galli, *var.* frumentaceum
,, Helopus	3	,, *javanicum*
,, psilopodium . . .	5	,, miliare
,, vestitum	4	,, villosum
Papaver dubium . . . . *var.* laevigatum	1	Papaver dubium, *var.* glabrum
Pardanthus chinensis . .	—	Belamcanda punctata
Paris sp.	2	Paris polyphylla
Paspalum filiculme . . .	—	Digitaria puberula
,, Royleanum . . .	—	,, ,,
Pedicularis Hookeriana . .	10	Pedicularis siphonantha
,, tubiflora . . .	6	,, longiflora
,, versicolor . .	9, 13	,, Œderi
,, verticellata . .	8	,, ophiocephala, *var.* heteroglossa
,, sp.	7	,, macrantha
,, ,, ...	14	,, cheilanthifolia
Penicillaria spicata . . .	—	Pennisetum typhoideum
Pennisetum sp. . . .	—	,, flaccidum
Pergularia odoratissima . .	—	Pergularia minor
Peristrophe sp.	1	Justicia pubigera
Peristylus fallax	32	Habenaria fallax
,, *goodyeroides* . .	33	,, goodyeroides, *var.* affinis
Phragmites Roxburghii . .	—	Phragmites Karka
Phyllanthus nepalensis . .	—	Glochidion velutinum
,, reticulatus . .	3, 4, 10	Flueggia microcarpa
,, sp.	5	Phyllanthus parvifolius
,, ,, ...	Glochidim bifarium? in Herb. S. and W.	Glochidion lanceolarium

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Physalis flexuosa . . .	1	Withania somnifera
,, peruviana . . .	2	Physalis minima
Phytolacca decandra . .	—	Phytolacca acinosa
Picrorhiza sp.	2	Picrorhiza Kurrooa
Pilea trinervia	(Urtica, S. & W. 17)	Pilea Symmeria
Piptatherum æguiglume . .	2	Oryzopsis æquiglumis
,, soongaricum .	1	,, Munroi
Plantago asiatica . . .	1, 3, 4, 5	Plantago major
,, sp.	2	,, brachyphylla
Platanthera acuminata . .	41	Habenaria Edgeworthii
,, candida . . .	44	,, triflora
,, obcordata . .	40	,, galeandra
,, Susannæ . .	39	,, Susannæ
Plectranthus cordifolius . .	4	Plectranthus incanus
Pleurogyne carinthiaca, *var.* .	1	Gentiana tenella
Pleurospermum stellatum .	6 (Hymenolæna)	Trachydium Roylei
Poa bulbosa	4	Poa pratensis, *var.* alpigena
,, flexuosa	7	,, nemoralis, *var.* ligulata
,, nepalensis	—	,, annua, *var.* nepalensis
,, Royleana	3	,, annua
,, serotina	11	,, polycolea
,, sterilis	9	,, flexuosa
Pogonatherum polystachyum .	—	Pogonatherum saccharoideum
Pollinia Lehmanni . . .	2	Ischæmum petiolare
Polygonatum roseum . .	4	Polygonatum verticillatum
,, sibiricum . .	5	,, cirrifolium
Polygonum amplexicaule, *var.* ambiguum . .	12	Polygonum amplexicaule, *var.* speciosa
,, amplexicaule, *var.* ambiguum . .	14	,, amplexicaule
,, amplexicaule, *var.* oxyphyllum . .	13	,, ,,
,, aviculare, *var.* diffusum . .	21	,, aviculare
,, Brunonis . .	2	,, affine
,, capitatum, *var.* pingue . . .	8	,, capitatum
,, chinense, *var.* Thunbergianum .	36	,, chinense, *var.* ovalifolia
,, cognatum, *var.* alpestre . .	46	,, cognatum
,, Dryandri . .	22	,, plebejum, *var.* brevifolia
,, dumetorum . .	27	,, pterocarpum
,, filicaule, *var.* extenuatum . .	37	,, filicaule
,, flaccidum . .	16	,, Hydropiper
,, Hamiltonii . .	19	,, stagninum
,, horridum . .	7	,, strigosum
,, illecebroides . .	23	,, plebejum
,, lanigerum, *var.* indicum . .	15	,, lanigerum
,, macrophyllum .	1	,, sphærostachyum
,, nepalense . .	9	,, alatum
,, Olivieri . . .	49	,, tubulosum
,, perforatum . .	11	,, alatum, *var.* parviflora
,, ,, *var.* glaciale	44	,, glaciale

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Polygonum, polystachyum, *var.* glabrum	32	Polygonum polystachyum
,, polystachyum, *var.* pubescens	33	,, ,,
,, Posumbu	17	,, lapathifolium, *var.* laxa
,, *quadrifidum*	24	,, lapathifolium, *var.* laxa
,, rumicifolium, *var.* oblongum	35	,, campanulatum
,, strictum	18	,, Posumbu
,, viviparum, *var.*	4	,, viviparum
,, ,, *var.* gracilimum	6	,, ,,
,, sp.	39	,, perpusillum
,, ,,	48	,, sibiricum
Potamogeton lucens	2	Potamogeton Zizii
,, *rufescens*	3	,, natans
,, sp.	8	,, pectinatus
,, ,,	9	,, ,,
Potentilla procumbens	3 (Sibbaldia)	Potentilla Sibbaldi
Pouzolzia ovalis	24 (Urtica)	Pouzolzia viminea
,, quinquenervis	10 (Urtica)	,, hirta
Premna integrifolia	4	Premna integrifolia, *var.* mucronata
Primula autumnalis	12	Primula petiolaris, *var.* Stracheyi
,, capitata	3	,, denticulata, *var.* erosioides
,, nana	9	,, petiolaris, *var.* pulverulenta
,, petiolaris	11	,, petiolaris, *var.* Edgeworthii
,, pulverulenta	8	,, petiolaris, *var.* pulverulenta
,, sibirica	6	Primula involucrata
,, ,, *var.* tibetica	15	,, tibetica
,, *speciosa*	1	,, erosa
,, Stracheyi	—	,, petiolaris, *var.* Stracheyi
,, sulphurea	10	,, petiolaris, *var.* sulphurea
Pteris pellucida, *var.* stenophylla	1	Pteris digitata
,, sp.	2 (Allosurus)	,, aquilina
Quercus annulata	5	Quercus glauca
Ranunculus aquatilis	—	Ranunculus aquatilis *var.* tricophyllus
,, Chærophyllos	—	Not found in Kumaon
,, pulchellus, *var.*	19	Ranunculus pulchellus
Reinwardtia trigyna	—	Reinwardtia indica
Rhabdia viminea	—	Rhabdia lycioides
Rhododendron nobile	4	Rhododendron barbatum
,, sp.	5	,, ,,
Rhynchoglossum obliquum	—	*var.* parviflora
Rhynchosia vestita	4	Flemingia vestita
Roscoea elatior	4	Cautleya lutea
,, gracilis	3	,, ,,
,, purpurea	1	Roscoea procera
Rubia Manjista	2	Rubia cordifolia

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Rubus parvifolius	16	Rubus *foliolosus*
Ruellia hirta	—	Hemigraphis hirta
Rungia parviflora	—	Rungia parviflora, *var.* pectinata
Saccharum Sara	— *	Saccharum arundinaceum
Saccolabium guttatum	24	Rhynchostylis retusa
Salix acutifolia	1	Salix daphnoides
,, furcata	13	,, *fruticulosa*
,, grisea	5	,, *Wallichiana*, *var.* grisea
Sarcococca saligna	—	Sarcococca pruniformis
Saurauja nepalensis	—	Saurauja napaulensis
Saussurea sp.	7	Saussurea Hookeri
,, ,,	7 (Aplo-*taxis*)	,, foliosa
,, ,,	9	,, glanduligera
,, ,,	10	Jurinea ceratocarpa, *var.* depressa
Schœnus compressus	—	Scirpus Caricis
Scindapsus *decursivus*	2	*Rhaphidophora grandis*
,, sp.	3	,, glauca
Scirpus sylvaticus	2	Scirpus ternatensis
Scopolia præalta	—	Physochlaina præalta
Scrophularia decomposita	1	Scrophularia lucida
,, sp.	7	,, dentata
Scutellaria sp.	4	Scutellaria repens
Securinega obovata	—	*Flueggia microcarpa*
Selaginella integerrima	8	Selaginella pallidissima
,, radicata	7	,, plumosa
,, semicordata	9	,, chrysocaulos
,, sp.	5	,, yemensis
Senecio diversifolius	4	Senecio chrysanthemoides, *var.* spectabilis
Shuteria vestita, *var.* densiflora	1	Shuteria densiflora
,, vestita, *var.* involucrata	2	,, involucrata
Sida humilis	2	Sida veronicæfolia
Smilax *elegans*	1	Smilax parvifolia
,, maculata	4	,, aspera
,, *ovalifolia*	6, 7	,, *prolifera*
,, sp.	2	,, menispermoidea
,, ,,	5	,, Roxburghiana
,, ,,	8	,, macrophylla
Solanum lysimachioides	3	Solanum macrodon *var.* lysimachioides
,, sanctum	7	,, coagulans
,, spp.	6, 8	*Not found in Herb. Kew.*
Solenanthus sp.	1	Paracaryum heliocarpum
,, ,,	2	Lindelofia Benthami
Sorghum halepense	2	Andropogon halepensis
,, muticum	1	,, serratus *var.* nitidus
,, vulgare	3	,, Sorghum
Spermacoce articularis	2	Spermacoce hispida
,, lasiocarpa	(Borreria)	,, stricta
Spiranthes amœna	52	Spiranthes australis
Spodiopogon *angustifolius*	—	Ischæmum angustifolium
Sponia politoria	—	Trema politoria
Sporobolus elongatus	—	Sporobolus diander
Stachys splendens	2	Stachys mellissæfolia
Stellera concinna	(Passe-rina)	Stellera Chamæjasme

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Stephania hernandifolia . .	—	Not found in Kumaon
Sterculia fulgens . . .	—	Sterculia pallens
Stipa pallida	—	Stipa *sibirica*, *var*. pallida
Striga hirsuta	2	Striga lutea
Strobilanthes attenuatus . .	6	Strobilanthes alatus
,, auriculatus . .	2	,, auriculatus, *var*. Edgeworthianus
,, *Edgeworthianus* .	1	,, *auriculatus*, *var*. Edgeworthianus
,, Wallichii . .	4	,, Wallichii, *var*. microphylla
,, sp. . . .	7	,, atropurpureus
Stylophorum lactucoides, *Benth. & Hk. f.*	(Dicranostigma)	Chelidonium Dicranostigma
Symplocos Hamiltoniana . .	2	Symplocos racemosa
,, polystachya . .	4	,, ferruginea, *var*. polystachya
Tabernæmontana coronaria .	—	Ervatamia coronaria
Tamarix dioica	—	Tamarix gallica
Tanacetum tomentosum . .	4	Tanacetum senecionis
Taraxacum Dens-leonis . .	—	Taraxacum officinale
Tephrosia *purpurea* . . .	2	Tephrosia *pumila*
Tetranthera monopetala . .	2	Litsea polyantha
,, tomentosa . .	1	,, sebifera, *var*. tomentosa
Teucrium macrostachyum .	1	Leucosceptrum canum
Thalictrum alpinum, *var*. acaule . . .	2	Thalictrum alpinum
,, alpinum, *var*. microphyllum .	1	,, ,,
,, *minus* . . .	12	,, *minus*, *var*. fœtidum
,, pedunculatum .	—	Not found in Kumaon
,, platycarpum . .	13	Thalictrum squamiferum
,, reniforme . .	10 (in part)	,, Chelidonii
,, ,, . .	(10 in part)	,, neurocarpum
Thamnocalamus Falconeri .	—	Arundinaria Falconeri
,, spathiflorus .	—	,, spathiflora
Thesium multicaule (in part) .	1	Thesium himalense
,, ,, . . .	2	,, ,, *var*. 2 of F.B.I.
Thespesia Lampas . . .	4 (Hibiscus)	Thespesia macrophylla
Thymus linearis . . .	2	Thymus Serpyllum
Tofieldia *nepalensis* . . .	1	Aletris nepalensis
,, sp.	2	,, ,,
Torenia edentula . . .	—	Torenia cordifolia
Tovaria pallida	2	Smilacina pallida
,, purpurea . . .	1	,, ,, *var*. purpurea
Trilepis Royleana . . .	—	Kobresia Royleana
Trillidium	—	Trillium
Triplostegia glandulifera . .	—	Removed from Valerianaceæ to Dipsaceæ
Trisetum aureum . . .	1	Avena æneа
,, subspicatum . .	2, 4, 5	,, subspicata
,, virescens . . .	3	,, aspera, *var*. Roylei
Triticum longiaristatum . .	—	Agropyrum longearistatum
Ulmus campestris, *var*. macrophylla . .	2	Ulmus Wallichiana
,, campestris, *var*. . .	3	,, ,,

Atkinson's List (1878).	Numbers in S. and W. herbarium.	Equivalent.
Ulmus integrifolia . . .	1	**Holoptelea integrifolia**
,, parvifolia . . .	2½	Ulmus lancifolia
Urochloa semi-alata. . .	—	Axonopus semi-alatus
Valeriana sp.	3	Valeriana dioica
,, ,, ...	4	,, Stracheyi
,, ,, ...	7	,, pyrolæfolia
Vallaris dichotoma . . .	—	Villaris Heynei
Vanda sp.	22	Vanda alpina
Veronica lanosa . . .	11	Veronica deltigera
,, Maddeni . . .	8	,, javanica
,, sp.	4	,, ciliata
Vinca pusilla	—	Lochnera pusilla
Vincetoxicum sp. . . .	—	Cynanchum Vincetoxicum
Viscum articulatum . . .	3	Viscum japonicum
,, attenuatum . . .	1	,, articulatum. *var.* dichotomum
Vitis himalayana . . .	1 (Ampelopsis)	Vitis semicordata, *var.* Roylei
,, pallida	—	Not found in Kumaon
Werneria nana	8 (Ligularia)	Cremanthodium Deasyi
Wikstrœmia virgata . . .	—	Wikstrœmia canescens
Woodsia lanosa . . .	—	Woodsia hyperborea
,, sp.	3	Gymnogramme Andersoni
Wrightia mollissima . . .	—	Wrightia tomentosa

INDEX TO FAMILIES AND GENERA.

	PAGE
Abelia	78
Abies	172
Abroma	24
Abrus	46
Abutilon	24
Acacia	52
Acalypha	162
ACANTHACEÆ	134
Acer	36
Achillea	92
Achyranthes	148
Aconitum	6
Acorus	193
Acrocephalus	138
Acroglochin	148
Acrostichum	230
Actæa	6
Actinidia	22
Adenocaulon	90
Adenosachme	80
Adenosma	126
Adenostemma	84
Adhatoda	136
Adiantum	222
Adina	78
Adonis	2
Æchmanthera	134
Æginetia	130
Ægle	30
Ærides	178
Ærua	148
Æschynanthus	132
Æschynomene	46
Æsculus	36
Ageratum	86
Agrimonia	58
Agropyron	220
Agrostis	214
Ainsliæa	98
Ajuga	146
Alangium	76
Albizzia	54
Alectra	128
Aletris	184
Alisma	196
ALISMACEÆ	196
Allardia	92
Allium	188
Alnus	168
Alopecurus	212
Alstonia	110
Alternanthera	148
Alysicarpus	46
Alyssum	12
AMARANTACEÆ	146
Amarantus	148
AMARYLLIDEÆ	186
Ammannia	68
AMPELIDEÆ	36
Amphicome	132
ANACARDIACEÆ	38
Anæctangium	236
Anæctochilus	180
Anagallis	106
Anaphalis	88
Anchusa	120
Andrachne	160
Andropogon	210
Androsace	104
Aneilema	192
Anemone	2
Angelica	74
Anisadenia	26
Anisochilus	140
Anisomeles	144
Anogeissus	66
Anomodon	240
Anona	6
ANONACEÆ	6
Anotis	80
Antennaria	88
Anthistiria	212
Antidesma	160
Antirrhinum	124
Aphyllorchis	178
Apios	48
Apluda	210
Apocopis	208
APOCYNACEÆ	110
Aquilegia	4
Arabis	12
Aralia	76
ARALIACEÆ	76
Arceuthobium	158
Arctium	96
Ardisia	106
Arenaria	20
Argemone	8
Argostemma	80
Argyreia	120
Argyrolobium	40
Arisæma	194
Aristida	212
Aristolochia	154
ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ	154
AROIDEÆ	194
Artemisia	92
Arthraxon	208
Artocarpus	164
Arundinaria	220
Arundinella	206
Arundo	218
ASCLEPIADEÆ	110
Asparagus	186
Asperella	220
Asperugo	120
Asperula	82
Asphodelus	188
Aspidium	226
Aspidopterys	26
Asplenium	224
Aster	86
Astilbe	60
Astragalus	44
Asystasia	134
Atrichum	242
Atylosia	50
Avena	214
Axonopus	206
Axyris	148
Azolla	232
Balanophora	158
BALANOPHOREÆ	158
Baliospermum	162
Bambusa	220
Barbarea	12
Barbula	236
Barleria	134
Barringtonia	66
Bartramia	238
Bassia	106
Bauhinia	52
Begonia	70
BEGONIACEÆ	70
Belamcanda	186
BERBERIDEÆ	8
Berberis	8
Berchemia	34
Beta	148
Betula	168
Biatora	244
Bidens	92
Bierbersteinia	28
BIGNONIACEÆ	132
Biophytum	28
Bischofia	160
BIXINEÆ	16
Blainvillea	92
Blechnum	224
Blumea	88
Bœhmeria	166
Bœnninghausenia	30
Boerhaavia	146
Bombax	24
Bonnaya	126
BORAGINEÆ	118

	PAGE
Bosia	146
Boswellia	32
Bothriospermum	120
Botrychium	232
Brachyactis	86
Brachypodium	220
Brassaiopsis	76
Brassica	14
Braya	14
Bridelia	160
Briza	218
Bromus	218
Brunella	144
Bryum	238
Buchanania	38
Buchnera	128
Buddleia	114
Bulbophyllum	174
Bulbostylis	200
Bupleurum	72
BURSERACEÆ	32
Butea	48
Buxus	160
CACTEÆ	72
Cæsalpinia	52
Cæsulia	90
Cajanus	50
Calamagrostis	214
Calamintha	142
Calamus	194
Calanthe	176
Callianthemum	2
Callicarpa	136
Callitriche	66
Calonyction	122
Calotropis	112
Caltha	4
Campanula	102
CAMPANULACEÆ	100
Cannabis	164
Canscora	114
CAPPARIDEÆ	14
Capparis	16
CAPRIFOLIACEÆ	78
Capsella	14
Capsicum	122
Caragana	42
Cardamine	12
Cardiospermum	36
Carduus	96
Carex	202
Careya	66
Carissa	110
Carpesium	90
Carpinus	170
Carthamus	98
Carum	72
CARYOPHYLLEÆ	18
Caryopteris	138
Casearia	70
Cassia	52
Cassiope	102
Castanopsis	168
Catabrosa	216
Caucalis	76
Cautleya	184
Cedrela	32
Cedrus	172
CELASTRINEÆ	32
Celastrus	34
Celosia	146
Celsia	124
Celtis	162
Centranthera	128
Centunculus	106
Cephalanthera	180
Cephalostigma	100
Cerastium	18
Ceratopteris	224
Ceropegia	114
Cetraria	246
Chærophyllum	74
Chamabainia	166
Chamærhodos	58
Chara	232
CHARACEÆ	232
Cheilanthes	222
Cheiranthus	12
Chelidonium	10
CHENOPODIACEÆ	148
Chenopodium	148
Chirita	132
CHLORANTHACEÆ	154
Chloris	216
Chonemorpha	110
Chorispora	14
Christolea	14
Chrysanthellum	92
Chrysosplenium	62
Cicer	46
Cichorium	98
Cimicifuga	6
Cinnamomum	154
Circæa	68
Circæaster	154
Cirrhopetalum	174
Cissampelos	8
Citrus	30
Cladonia	244
Clarkella	80
Clausena	30
Cleisostoma	178
Clematis	2
Cleome	14
Clerodendron	138
Clintonia	190
Clitoria	50
Cnicus	96
Cocculus	6
Cochlearia	12
Cochlospermum	16
Codonopsis	102
Cœlogyne	174
Coffea	82
Coix	206
Colebrookia	140
Coleus	140
Collema	242
Colocasia	194
Colquhounia	144
Colutea	42
COMBRETACEÆ	66
Combretum	66
Commelina	190
COMMELINACEÆ	190
COMPOSITÆ	84
CONIFERÆ	170
CONVOLVULACEÆ	120
Convolvulus	122
Conyza	88
Corchorus	26
Cordia	118
Coriaria	40
CORIARIEÆ	40
CORNACEÆ	76
Cornus	76
Cortia	74
Cortusa	106
Corydalis	10
Corylus	168
Costus	184
Cotoneaster	60
Cotyledon	64
Cousinia	96
Crambe	14
Craniotome	144
Crassula	64
CRASSULACEÆ	62
Cratægus	60
Crawfurdia	114
Cremanthodium	94
Crepis	98
Crinum	186
Crotalaria	40
CRUCIFERÆ	10
Cryphæa	240
Cryptogramme	224
Cryptolepis	110
Cucubalus	18
Cucumis	70
CUCURBITACEÆ	70
Cudrania	164
Cupressus	170
CUPULIFERÆ	168
Curculigo	186
Curcuma	184
Cuscuta	122
Cyananthus	102
Cyanotis	192
Cyathocline	86
Cyathophorum	242
Cyathula	148
Cyclostemon	160
Cydonia	58
Cymbidium	176
Cynanchum	112
Cynodon	216
Cynoglossum	118
CYPERACEÆ	198
Cyperus	198
Cypripedium	182
Cystopteris	222
Dactylis	218
Dædalacanthus	134
Dalbergia	52
Danthonia	216
Daphne	156
Daphniphyllum	160
Datisca	70
DATISCACEÆ	70

PAGE
Datura . . . 124
Davallia . . . 222
Debregeasia . . . 168
Deeringia . . . 146
Delphinium . . . 4
Dendrobium . . . 174
Dendrocalamus . . . 220
Deschampsia . . . 214
Desmatodon . . . 236
Desmodium . . . 46
Deutzia . . . 62
Deyeuxia . . . 214
Dicentra . . . 10
Dichrocephala . . . 86
Dicksonia . . . 222
Dicliptera . . . 136
Dicranum . . . 236
Didissandra . . . 132
Didymocarpus . . . 182
Didymodon . . . 236
Digitaria . . . 204
Dioscorea . . . 186
DIOSCOREACEÆ . . . 186
Diospyros . . . 108
Dipcadi . . . 188
DIPSACEÆ . . . 84
Dipsacus . . . 84
DIPTEROCARPEÆ . . . 22
Disporum . . . 190
Dodecadenia . . . 156
Dodonæa . . . 38
Dolichos . . . 50
Dopatrium . . . 126
Doritis . . . 176
Doronicum . . . 94
Draba . . . 12
Dracocephalum . . . 142
Drosera . . . 64
DROSERACEÆ . . . 64
Drymaria . . . 20
Dumasia . . . 48
Dumortiera . . . 234
Dysophylla . . . 140

EBENACEÆ . . . 108
Echinocarpus . . . 26
Echinops . . . 96
Echinospermum . . . 118
Eclipta . . . 92
Ehretia . . . 118
ELÆAGNACEÆ . . . 156
Elæagnus . . . 156
Elæocarpus . . . 26
Elæodendron . . . 34
Elatostema . . . 166
Eleocharis . . . 198
Eleusine . . . 216
Elsholtzia . . . 140
Elymus . . . 220
Embelia . . . 106
Emilia . . . 94
Encalypta . . . 236
Engelhardtia . . . 168
Ephedra . . . 170
Epilobium . . . 68
Epipactis . . . 180
Epipogum . . . 178
Epithema . . . 132
EQUISETACEÆ . . . 246
Equisetum . . . 246
Eragrostis . . . 216
Eria . . . 174
Erianthus . . . 208
ERICACEÆ . . . 102
Erigeron . . . 86
ERIOCAULEÆ . . . 196
Eriocaulon . . . 196
Eriophorum . . . 200
Eriophyton . . . 146
Eriosema . . . 50
Eritrichium . . . 120
Eruca . . . 14
Ervatamia . . . 110
Erysimum . . . 14
Erythræa . . . 114
Erythrina . . . 48
Eugenia . . . 66
Eulophia . . . 176
Euonymus . . . 32
Eupatorium . . . 86
Euphorbia . . . 158
EUPHORBIACEÆ . . . 158
Euphrasia . . . 128
Eurotia . . . 148
Eurya . . . 22
Eutrema . . . 12
Evernia . . . 246
Evolvulus . . . 122
Exacum . . . 114
Excæcaria . . . 162

Fabronia . . . 238
Fagopyrum . . . 152
Falconeria . . . 130
Festuca . . . 218
FICOIDEÆ . . . 72
Ficus . . . 164
Filago . . . 88
FILICES . . . 222
Fimbriaria . . . 234
Fimbristylis . . . 198
Fissidens . . . 242
Flacourtia . . . 16
Flemingia . . . 50
Floscopa . . . 192
Flueggia . . . 160
Fragaria . . . 56
Fraxinus . . . 108
Fritillaria . . . 190
Frullania . . . 234
Fumaria . . . 10
FUMARIACEÆ . . . 10
Funaria . . . 238

Gagea . . . 190
Galactia . . . 48
Galeola . . . 178
Galinsoga . . . 92
Galium . . . 82
Gardenia . . . 82
Gardneria . . . 114
Garnotia . . . 212
Garuga . . . 32
Gastrodia . . . 178
Gaultheria . . . 102
Geniosporum . . . 136
Gentiana . . . 114
GENTIANACEÆ . . . 114
Geodorum . . . 178
GERANIACEÆ . . . 28
Geranium . . . 28
Gerbera . . . 96
GESNERACEÆ . . . 132
Geum . . . 56
Girardinia . . . 166
Gleichenia . . . 222
Globba . . . 182
Glochidion . . . 160
Gloriosa . . . 190
Glyceria . . . 218
Glycine . . . 48
Glycosmis . . . 30
Glyphomitrium . . . 236
Gmelina . . . 188
Gnaphalium . . . 90
GNETACEÆ . . . 170
Gomphogyne . . . 70
Gonatanthus . . . 194
Gongronema . . . 112
Goodyera . . . 180
Gouania . . . 34
GRAMINEÆ . . . 204
Grewia . . . 26
Grimmia . . . 236
Gueldenstædtia . . . 44
Gymnema . . . 112
Gymnogramme . . . 230
Gymnosporia . . . 34
Gynostemma . . . 70
Gynura . . . 94
Gypsophila . . . 18

Habenaria . . . 180
HÆMODORACEÆ . . . 184
Halenia . . . 116
HALORAGEÆ . . . 64
Hamiltonia . . . 82
Hedera . . . 76
Hedwigia . . . 240
Hedychium . . . 184
Hedyotis . . . 80
Hedysarum . . . 44
Helicteres . . . 24
Helinus . . . 34
Heliotropium . . . 118
Hemigraphis . . . 134
Hemiphragma . . . 126
Hemipilia . . . 182
Henslovia . . . 158
HEPATICÆ . . . 234
Heptapleurum . . . 76
Heracleum . . . 74
Herminium . . . 182
Herpestis . . . 126
Herpetospermum . . . 70
Heteropanax . . . 76
Heterostemma . . . 112
Hibiscus . . . 24
Hierochloe . . . 212
Hippophæ . . . 156

PAGE
Hippuris . . . 64
Hiptage . . . 26
Holarrhena . . . 110
Holbœllia . . . 8
Holmskioldia . . . 138
Holoptelea . . . 162
Holostemma . . . 112
Hordeum . . . 220
Houttuynia . . . 154
Hovenia . . . 34
Hoya . . . 112
Hydrangea . . . 62
Hydrilla . . . 172
HYDROCHARIDEÆ . . . 172
Hydrocotyle . . . 72
Hygrophila . . . 134
Hymenodictyon . . . 80
Hymenophyllum . . . 222
Hymenopogon . . . 80
Hymenostylium . . . 236
Hyoscyamus . . . 124
Hypecoum . . . 10
HYPERICINEÆ . . . 22
Hypericum . . . 22
Hypnum . . . 238
Hypopithys . . . 104
Hypoxis . . . 186
Hyssopus . . . 142

Iberidella . . . 14
Ichnocarpus . . . 110
Ilex . . . 32
ILICINEÆ . . . 32
Impatiens . . . 28
Imperata . . . 206
Indigofera . . . 42
Inula . . . 90
Iphigenia . . . 190
Ipomæa . . . 122
IRIDEÆ . . . 184
Iris . . . 184
Isachne . . . 204
Ischæmum . . . 208
Isopyrum . . . 4
Itea . . . 62

Jasminum . . . 108
Jatropha . . . 162
JUGLANDEÆ . . . 168
Juglans . . . 168
JUNCACEÆ . . . 192
Juncus . . . 192
Jungermannia . . . 234
Juniperus . . . 170
Jurinea . . . 98
Justicia . . . 136

Kalanchoe . . . 64
Knoxia . . . 82
Kobresia . . . 200
Kœleria . . . 216
Kydia . . . 24
Kyllinga . . . 198

PAGE
LABIATÆ . . . 138
Lactuca . . . 100
Lagascea . . . 90
Lagerstrœmia . . . 68
Laggera . . . 88
Lagotis . . . 136
Lamium . . . 144
Lancea . . . 126
Lantana . . . 136
Laportea . . . 166
Lathræa . . . 130
Lathyrus . . . 48
Launæa . . . 100
LAURINEÆ . . . 154
Lecanthus . . . 166
Lecidea . . . 242
Leea . . . 36
LEGUMINOSÆ . . . 40
Lemna . . . 196
LEMNACEÆ . . . 196
LENTIBULARIEÆ . . . 130
Leonotis . . . 144
Leontopodium . . . 88
Leonurus . . . 144
Lepidagathis . . . 134
Lepidium . . . 14
Leptodermis . . . 82
Leptorhabdos . . . 128
Leptotrichum . . . 234
Leskea . . . 240
Lespedeza . . . 44
Lettsomia . . . 120
Leucas . . . 144
Leucodon . . . 240
Leucomeris . . . 98
Leucosceptrum . . . 146
Leycesteria . . . 78
LICHENES . . . 242
Ligusticum . . . 74
Ligustrum . . . 110
LILIACEÆ . . . 186
Lilium . . . 188
Limnophila . . . 126
Limonia . . . 30
Linaria . . . 124
Lindelofia . . . 118
Lindenbergia . . . 126
Lindera . . . 156
LINEÆ . . . 26
Linum . . . 26
Liparis . . . 172
Lipocarpha . . . 200
Lippia . . . 136
Listera . . . 178
Lithospermum . . . 120
Litsæa . . . 154
Lloydia . . . 190
Lobelia . . . 100
Lochnera . . . 110
LOGANIACEÆ . . . 114
Lolium . . . 220
Lonicera . . . 78
LORANTHACEÆ . . . 156
Loranthus . . . 156
Lotus . . . 42
Luisia . . . 178
Luzula . . . 192
Lychnis . . . 18

PAGE
LYCOPODIACEÆ . . . 232
Lycopodium . . . 232
Lygodium . . . 232
Lysimachia . . . 106
Lysionotus . . . 132
LYTHRACEÆ . . . 68

Macaranga . . . 162
Machilus . . . 154
Macromitrium . . . 238
Macropanax . . . 76
Macrotomia . . . 120
Mæsa . . . 106
MAGNOLIACEÆ . . . 6
Mallotus . . . 162
MALPIGHIACEÆ . . . 26
Malva . . . 22
MALVACEÆ . . . 22
Mangifera . . . 38
Manisuris . . . 210
Maoutia . . . 168
Marchantia . . . 234
Mariscus . . . 198
Marlea . . . 76
Marrubium . . . 144
Marsdenia . . . 112
Mazus . . . 126
Meconopsis . . . 8
Medicago . . . 42
Megacarpæa . . . 14
MELASTOMACEÆ . . . 66
Melia . . . 32
MELIACEÆ . . . 32
Melianthus . . . 38
Melica . . . 218
Melilotus . . . 42
Meliosma . . . 38
Melissa . . . 142
Melochia . . . 24
Melothria . . . 70
MENISPERMACEÆ . . . 6
Mentha . . . 140
Meriandra . . . 142
Mertensia . . . 120
Meteorium . . . 240
Metzgeria . . . 234
Michelia . . . 6
Microglossa . . . 88
Microgynæcium . . . 150
Micromeria . . . 142
Microschœnus . . . 200
Microstylis . . . 172
Microtropis . . . 32
Microula . . . 120
Mielichoferia . . . 238
Milium . . . 212
Miliusa . . . 6
Millettia . . . 42
Mimosa . . . 52
Mimulus . . . 124
Miscanthus . . . 208
Mitrasacme . . . 114
Mitreola . . . 114
Mniadelphus . . . 242
Mnium . . . 242
Mollugo . . . 72
Monochoria . . . 190

	PAGE
Monotropa	104
MONOTROPEÆ	104
Morina	84
Moringa	40
MORINGEÆ	40
Morus	164
Mosla	140
Mucuna	48
Muehlenbergia	214
Murraya	30
Musa	184
MUSCI	234
Myosotis	120
Myriactis	86
Myrica	168
MYRICACEÆ	168
Myricaria	22
Myriophyllum	68
Myrsine	106
MYRSINEÆ	106
MYRTACEÆ	66
NAIADACEÆ	196
Nardostachys	84
Nasturtium	12
Neckera	240
Nelumbium	8
Nepeta	142
Nephrodium	226
Nephrolepis	228
Nerium	110
Neyraudia	216
Nicandra	124
Nicotiana	124
Nothochlæna	230
NYCTAGINEÆ	146
Nyctanthes	108
NYMPHÆACEÆ	8
Oberonia	172
Ochna	30
OCHNACEÆ	30
Ocimum	138
Octoblepharum	236
Odina	38
Œnanthe	74
Œnothera	68
OLACINEÆ	32
Olax	32
Oldenlandia	80
Olea	108
OLEACEÆ	108
Oleandra	228
Omphalodes	118
ONAGRACEÆ	68
Onosma	120
Onychium	224
Ophiopogon	184
Ophiorrhiza	80
Oplismenus	206
Opuntia	72
ORCHIDEÆ	172
Orchis	180
Oreorchis	176
Origanum	140
Ornithochilus	176

	PAGE
OROBANCHACEÆ	130
Orobanche	130
Oropetium	220
Oroxylum	132
Orthanthera	114
Orthosiphon	138
Orthotrichum	238
Oryza	206
Oryzopsis	212
Osbeckia	66
Osmanthus	108
Osmorrhiza	74
Osmunda	232
Osyris	158
Ougeinia	46
Oxalis	28
Oxybaphus	146
Oxygraphis	4
Oxyria	152
Oxytropis	44
Pachystoma	174
Pæonia	6
PALMEÆ	102
Panicum	204
Papaver	8
PAPAVERACEÆ	8
Paracaryum	118
Parietaria	168
Paris	190
Parmelia	244
Parnassia	62
Parochetus	40
Parrya	10
Paspalum	204
Pavetta	82
PEDALINEÆ	132
Pedicularis	128
Pellæa	224
Peltidea	246
Pennisetum	206
Pentapanax	76
Pentasacme	112
Peperomia	154
Peracarpa	102
Pergularia	112
Perilla	140
Periploca	112
Peristrophe	136
Perotis	206
Petalidium	134
Peucedanum	74
Phagnalon	90
Phaius	174
Phalaris	212
Phaseolus	50
Philadelphus	62
Philonotis	238
Phleum	212
Phlogacanthus	134
Phlomis	144
Phœbe	154
Phœnix	194
Pholidota	176
Phragmites	216
Phryma	136
Phyllanthus	160

	PAGE
Physalis	122
Physochlaina	124
Phytolacca	150
PHYTOLACCACEÆ	150
Picea	172
Picrasma	80
Picris	98
Picrorhiza	126
Pieris	102
Pilea	166
Pimpinella	72
Pinguicula	130
Pinus	170
Piper	154
PIPERACEÆ	154
Piptanthus	40
Pistacia	38
Pisum	48
PITTOSPOREÆ	16
Pittosporum	16
Pituranthos	72
Plagiochila	234
PLANTAGINEÆ	146
Plantago	146
Platystemma	132
Plectranthus	138
Pleurogyne	116
Pleurospermum	74
PLUMBAGINEÆ	104
Plumbago	104
Poa	218
Podophyllum	8
Pogonatherum	208
Pogonatum	242
Pogonia	180
Pogostemon	140
POLEMONIACEÆ	118
Polemonium	118
Pollinia	208
Polycarpæa	20
Polygala	16
POLYGALEÆ	16
POLYGONACEÆ	150
Polygonatum	188
Polygonum	150
Polypodium	228
Polypogon	212
Polytoca	206
Polytrichum	242
PONTEDERIACEÆ	190
Populus	170
Porana	122
Porella	234
Portulaca	20
PORTULACEÆ	20
Potamogeton	196
Potentilla	56
Poterium	58
Pothos	196
Pouzolzia	166
Premna	136
Prenanthes	100
Primula	104
PRIMULACEÆ	104
Prinsepia	54
Prunus	54
Psidium	66
Psilotum	232

PAGE

Pteris . . . 224
Pterocarpus . . 52
Pterospermum . . 24
Pterotheca . . 100
Ptycanthus . . 234
Pueraria . . . 50
Punica . . . 68
Pupalia . . . 148
Putranjiva . . 160
Pycreus . . . 198
Pyrus . . . 58

Quercus . . . 168

Radula . . . 234
Ramalina . . . 246
Randia . . . 80
RANUNCULACEÆ . . 2
Ranunculus . . 4
Raphanus . . . 14
Raphidophora . . 196
Rauwolfia . . . 110
Reinwardtia . . 26
Remusatia . . 194
Rhabdia . . . 118
RHAMNEÆ . . . 34
Rhamnus . . . 34
Rheum . . . 152
RHIZOCARPEÆ . . 232
Rhododendron . . 102
Rhus 38
Rhynchoglossum . 132
Rhynchosia . . 50
Rhynchospermum . 86
Rhynchostylis . . 178
Ribes . . . 62
Riccia . . . 234
Ricinus . . . 162
Rosa 58
ROSACEÆ . . . 54
Roscoea . . . 184
Rottbœllia . . 210
Roylea . . . 144
Rubia . . . 82
RUBIACEÆ . . . 78
Rubus . . . 54
Rumex . . . 152
Rungia . . . 136
RUTACEÆ . . . 30

Sabia . . . 38
SABIACEÆ . . . 38
Saccharum . . 208
Saccolabium . . 178
Sageretia . . . 34
Sagina . . . 20
SALICINEÆ . . 170
Salix 170
Salsola . . . 150
Salvia . . . 142
SAMYDACEÆ . . 70
Sanicula . . . 72
SANTALACEÆ . . 158
SAPINDACEÆ . . 36
Sapindus . . . 36

Sapium . . . 162
Saponaria . . . 18
SAPOTACEÆ . . 106
Saraca . . . 52
Sarcanthus . . 178
Sarcochilus . . 178
Sarcococca . . 160
Satyrium . . . 182
Saurauja . . . 22
Sauromatum . . 194
Saussurea . . . 96
Saxifraga . . . 60
SAXIFRAGACEÆ . . 60
Scabiosa . . . 84
Schizandra . . 6
Schleichera . . 36
Schrebera . . . 108
Scirpus . . . 200
SCITAMINEÆ . . 182
Scleria . . . 200
Sclerocarpus . . 92
Scopolia . . . 124
Scrophularia . . 124
SCROPHULARINEÆ . 124
Scutellaria . . 142
Sebæa . . . 114
Sedum . . . 64
SELAGINEÆ . . 136
Selaginella . . 232
SELAGINELLACEÆ . 232
Selinum . . . 74
Semecarpus . . 38
Sempervivum . . 64
Senecio . . . 94
Serratula . . . 98
Sesamum . . . 132
Sesbania . . . 42
Seseli . . . 74
Setaria . . . 206
Shuteria . . . 48
Shorea . . . 22
Sida 22
Siegesbeckia . . 90
Silene . . . 18
SIMARUBEÆ . . 30
Sisymbrium . . 12
Skimmia . . . 30
Smilacina . . . 188
Smilax . . . 186
Smithia . . . 46
SOLANACEÆ . . 122
Solanum . . . 122
Solidago . . . 86
Solorina . . . 246
Sonchus . . . 100
Sonerila . . . 68
Sophora . . . 52
Sopubia . . . 128
Spatholobus . . 48
Spergula . . . 20
Spermacoce . . 82
Sphæranthus . . 88
Sphæropteris . . 222
Spiræa . . . 54
Spiranthes . . 180
Spodiopogon . . 208
Spondias . . . 38
Sporobolus . . 214

Stachys . . . 144
Staphylea . . . 38
Stellaria . . . 18
Stellera . . . 156
Stephania . . . 6
Stephegyne . . 78
Sterculia . . . 24
STERCULIACEÆ . . 24
Stereocaulon . . 244
Stereodon . . . 240
Stereospermum . . 132
Sticta . . . 244
Stipa . . . 212
Stracheya . . . 44
Stranvæsia . . 58
Streblus . . . 164
Streptolirion . . 192
Streptopus . . 188
Striga . . . 128
Strobilanthes . . 134
STYRACEÆ . . . 108
Swertia . . . 116
Symplocos . . 108
Syringa . . . 108

Tamarindus . . 52
TAMARISCINEÆ . . 20
Tamarix . . . 20
Tanacetum . . 92
Taraxacum . . 100
Taxus . . . 170
Tayloria . . . 238
Tephrosia . . . 42
Terminalia . . 66
TERNSTRŒMIACEÆ . 22
Teucrium . . . 146
Thalictrum . . 2
Thermopsis . . 40
Theropogon . . 188
Thesium . . . 158
Thespesia . . . 24
Thlaspi . . . 14
Thunbergia . . 134
Thylacospermum . 20
THYMELÆACEÆ . . 156
Thymus . . . 140
Thysanolæna . . 204
TILIACEÆ . . . 26
Tillæa . . . 62
Tinospora . . . 6
Toddalia . . . 30
Torenia . . . 126
Toricellia . . . 78
Tortula . . . 236
Trachelospermum . 110
Trachycarpus . . 194
Trachydium . . 72
Trachypus . . 240
Tragia . . . 162
Tragopogon . . 100
Trema . . . 164
Trewia . . . 162
Trichodesma . . 118
Tricholepis . . 98
Trichomanes . . 222
Trichosanthes . . 70
Trifolium . . . 40

	PAGE
Triglochin	196
Trigonella	42
Trigonotis	120
Trillium	190
Triosteum	78
Triplostegia	84
Tripogon	216
Triticum	220
Triumfetta	26
Trollius	4
Tsuga	172
Tulipa	190
Tussilago	94
Tylophora	112
Typha	194
TYPHACEÆ	194
Typhonium	194
Ulmus	162
UMBELLIFERÆ	72
Umbilicaria	242
Uncaria	80
Uraria	46
Urceolaria	244
Urena	24
Urginea	188
Urtica	164
URTICACEÆ	162
Usnea	246
Utricularia	130
Valeriana	84
VALERIANEÆ	84
Vallaris	110
Vallisneria	172
Vanda	178
Vandellia	126
Ventilago	34
Verbascum	124
Verbena	136
VERBENACEÆ	136
Vernonia	84
Veronica	128
Viburnum	78
Vicatia	72
Vicia	46
Vicoa	90
Vigna	50
Villebrunea	166
Viola	16
VIOLACEÆ	16
Viscum	158
Vitex	138
Vitis	36
Vittaria	230
Voluturella	98
Wahlenbergia	102
Wallichia	194
Waltheria	24
Webera	238
Wedelia	92
Wendlandia	80
Werneria	96
Wikstrœmia	136
Withania	122
Woodfordia	68
Woodsia	222
Woodwardia	224
Wrightia	110
Wulfenia	128
Xanthium	90
Xylanche	130
Xylosma	16
Zannichellia	196
Zanthoxylum	30
Zea	206
Zehneria	70
Zeuxine	180
Zingiber	184
Zinnia	90
Zizyphus	34
Zornia	44

GILBERT AND RIVINGTON LTD., ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, CLERKENWELL, E.C.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page 2, column 1—after " Clematis napaulensis, DC." add (M.).
Pages 2 and 3—after " Thalictrum cultratum, Wall." add 3* squamiferum, Lecoyer, H., G.W., Kyungar Pass, 15-16,000, T.
Page 11 column 7—delete B.
,, 14 ,, 3—opposite " Lepidium capitatum " for Wh. read Pr. Y.
,, 18 ,, 3—opposite " Lychnis macrorhiza, Royle" for W. read Pr.
,, 21 ,, 6—delete superfluous "C" between "Spergula" and " Drymaria."
,, 23 ,, 6—opposite " DIPTEROCARPEÆ " add C.
,, 23 ,, 6—opposite " SHOREA " add C.
,, 26 ,, 1—for " (Grewia) scabrophylla " read sclerophylla.
,, 26 ,, 1—for " (Grewia) polygama " read helicterifolia.
,, 27 ,, 1—opposite " Grewia asiatica " add (cult.).
,, 27 ,, 6—opposite " Triumfetta " add C.
,, 27 ,, 6—opposite " Reinwardtia " add C.
,, 37 ,, 6—opposite " Sapindus " add C.
,, 47 ,, 6—opposite " Desmodium " add C.
,, 53 ,, 6—opposite " (Crotalaria) prostrata " add C.
,, 60 ,, 2—opposite " Cotoneaster bacillaris, var. affinis " for Pr. read T. or S.
,, 62 ,, 1—after " Tillæa pharnaceoides, Hochst." add (D.).
Pages 66 and 67—after " Eugenia Jambolana, Lamk." add 3. frondosa, Wall., Tr. Wh., Dec., Outer Hills, 1-2,000, R.
,, 68 and 69—after " Circæa alpina, L." add 3. cordata, Royle, H. W., Aug., Kumaon common, 7-8,000, R., C.
Page 73 column 5—opposite " Opuntia Dillenii, Haw." add (naturalized).
,, 73 ,, 7—opposite " Bupleurum " add B.
,, 76 ,, 1—for " Macrapanax " read Macropanax.
,, 76 ,, 2—opposite " Cornus oblonga," for Sh. read Tr.
,, 76 ,, 5—opposite " Cornus capitata," for Pijura read Pyura.
,, 77 ,, 6—opposite " Hedera " add C.
,, 77 ,, 7—opposite " Hedera " add B.
,, 83 ,, 7—opposite " Asperula " add B.
,, 85 ,, 6—opposite " Vernonia " add C.
,, 89 ,, 6—opposite " Sphæranthus indicus " add C.
,, 89 ,, 7—opposite " Anaphalis " delete B.
,, 99 ,, 6—opposite " Crepis " add C.
,, 101 ,, 7—opposite " Prenanthes " delete B.
,, 109 ,, 6—opposite " Symplocos " add C.
,, 115 ,, 6—opposite " Canscora " add C.
,, 115 ,, 6—opposite " Crawfurdia " add C.
,, 115 ,, 6—opposite " Gentiana " add C.
,, 115 ,, 7—opposite " Gentiana " add B.
Pages 116 and 117—after " Swertia tetragona, Clarke " add 4* cordata, Royle, H., W. Bl., Naini-tál, Binsar, &c., 6-10,000, R.
Page 117 column 6—opposite " Pleurogyne " add C.
,, 117 ,, 6—opposite " Swertia " add C.
Pages 120 and 121—after " Eritrichium Munroi, Clarke " add 4. densiflorum, Duthie, H., Bl. or W., Rálam Valley, 11-12,000, R.
Page 131 column 7—opposite " Lathræa " add B.
,, 131 ,, 7—opposite " L. Squamaria, L." add B.
,, 135 columns 5 and 6—for " Kumaon, 6-10,000 " read Garhwál at Tunghasi, 9,000.
,, 140 column 1—" 4 " should be 1 before " oppositifolia, Smith."
,, 147 ,, 7—opposite " Amarantaceæ " add B.
,, 151 ,, 5—for " Hazara " read Harrara.
,, 153 ,, 7—opposite " Fagopyrum " and " F. esculentum " delete B.
,, 154 ,, 1—" Litsæa " should be Litsea.
,, 156 ,, 1—" Chamoejasme " should be Chamæjasme.
,, 166 ,, 2—opposite Villebrunea frutescens " T. sh " should be T. or Sh.
,, 173 ,, 5—opposite " Oberonia Falconeri Hook. f." add Bágesar.
,, 180 ,, 1—after " Orchis Chusua, Don " delete (D.).
,, 181 ,, 5—after " O. Chusua " add Rogila.
,, 181 ,, 5—after " Habenaria ensifolia " add Naini-tál.
,, 198 ,, 1—for " Eriocaulon nepalense, Prescott " read E. viride, Kœrn.
,, 198 ,, 1—" Eriocaulon luzulæfolium (No. 5) " = E. viride, Kœrn.
,, 201 ,, 7—opposite " Kobresia " add B.
,, 202 ,, 1—" Carex erostrata " = C. alpina, var. erostrata.
,, 202 ,, 7—opposite "Carex " add B.

CURTIS'S

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

FOURTH SERIES.

Hand-coloured Figures and Descriptions, Structural and Historical, of

New and Rare Flowering Plants

from the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and other Botanical Establishments, suitable for the Garden, Stove, or Conservatory,

EDITED BY

SIR WILLIAM T. THISELTON-DYER,

K.C.M.G., C.I.E., LL.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.,

LATE DIRECTOR OF THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS, KEW.

Published Monthly, with six Royal 8vo or four octavo and one quarto or double, hand-coloured Plates, price 2*s*. 6*d*. plain, 3*s*. 6*d*. coloured. Annual Subscription, 42*s*., post free, payable in advance.

The commencement of a New Series affords a favourable opportunity for New Subscribers to begin.

A specimen copy will be forwarded, Post-free, on receipt of 3*s*. 6*d*. in stamps or Postal Order, or may be seen at the Office:—6, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London.

SUBSCRIPTION FORM.

To MESSRS. LOVELL REEVE & CO.,

6, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London.

Please to forward THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE *monthly as published, for which I enclose* 42*s*. *for the year* 1906.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

Date ______________________

Complete in 60 vols., royal 8vo, with nearly 4000 hand-coloured Plates, many 4to or double plates, 42s. each net.

CURTIS & HOOKER'S

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

THIRD SERIES.

Hand-coloured Figures and Descriptions of New and Rare Flowering Plants,

SUITABLE FOR THE GARDEN, STOVE, OR CONSERVATORY,

From the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, and other Botanical Establishments,

BY

SIR J. D. HOOKER, M.D., C.B., G.C.S.I., F.R.S.

NOTICE OF RE-ISSUE.

SOME portions of the above work being out of print, and complete sets very difficult to obtain, the Publishers have determined to reprint so much as will enable them to complete a few copies as they may be subscribed for; and to meet the convenience of Subscribers, to whom the outlay at one time of so large a sum as a complete set now costs is an impediment to its purchase, they will commence a re-issue of two Volumes Monthly, thus spreading the cost over a period of two and a half years. The price of the volumes will be 42*s.* each as heretofore, but to Subscribers for the entire series of Sixty Volumes, 36*s.* each, or a complete set of the 60 vols. will be supplied for £100 cash. Subscribers may commence at any time.

The BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, commenced in 1787, and continued with uninterrupted regularity to the present time, forms the most extensive and authentic repertory of Plant History and Portraiture extant. The THIRD SERIES, by far the most valuable, comprising all the important additions of the last sixty years, contains nearly 4000 Coloured Plates, with Descriptions, structural and historical, by Sir William and Sir Joseph Hooker.

A set complete from the commencement in 1787, including the First, Second, and Third Series, to the end of 1904, 130 vols., may be had, price £136.

LONDON: LOVELL REEVE & CO., LIMITED,
PUBLISHERS TO THE HOME, COLONIAL, AND INDIAN GOVERNMENTS,
6, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN.